

# Primary Two Examination Papers

*2016*

English

1	Raffles Girls Primary School	CA1	SA1	CA2	SA2
2	Nanyang Primary School	CA1	SA1	CA2	SA2
3	Methodist Girls' School	CA1	SA1		SA2
4	Anglo Chinese School			CA2	SA2
5	Maha Bodhi School	Rev 1	Rev 2		SA2
6	Henry Park Primary School	CA1	SA1	CA2	SA2
7	Red Swastika School	Test 1			SA2
8	Temasek Primary School	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	
9	Tao Nan School	Test 1	Test 2	Practice 1	
10	Pei Hwa Presbyterian Primary School		SA1	CA2	SA2
11	Pei Chun Public School		SA1	CA2	SA2
12	Maris Stella High School			CA2	SA2
13	Singapore Chinese Girls' School				SA2
14	Al Tong School				SA2
15	Nan Hua Primary School				SA2



RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

Pr 2 English

Review Paper 1

Chicken Rice & Bubble Trouble

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2( )

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Score Out of 30 marks	
Parent's signature	

Section A : Vocabulary MCQ (5 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable word and write its number in the brackets.

1. After walking for three hours, Jack \_\_\_\_\_ arrived at the camp.

- (1) finally                      (3) quickly  
(2) suddenly                    (4) carefully                    ( )

2. The mice \_\_\_\_\_ as they ran out of their hole.

- (1) chirped                      (3) squawked  
(2) squeaked                    (4) whistled                    ( )

3. We should eat two servings of \_\_\_\_\_ such as lettuce, spinach, cucumber and broccoli every day.

- (1) desserts                    (3) fruit  
(2) meat                        (4) vegetables                    ( )

4. The diners were delighted with the \_\_\_\_\_ food served at the restaurant.

- (1) scrumptious                (3) leftover  
(2) miserable                    (4) tasteless                    ( )

5. Grandfather often tells us \_\_\_\_\_ of long ago.

(1) tales

(3) texts

(2) talks

(4) topics

( )

Section B: Vocabulary (5x1 mark)

Fill in the blank with the most suitable word from the box.

Use each word once only.

beating

beautifully

difficulty

gesturing

glaring

silent

terribly

6. Can somebody help us, please?

We have \_\_\_\_\_ fixing the broken toy.

7. Monica is an artist.

She draws everything \_\_\_\_\_.

8. Isn't that Gloria, \_\_\_\_\_ with her hands? What is she trying to tell us?

9. When the hikers went deeper into the forest, they heard the \_\_\_\_\_ of drums.

10. The night was so \_\_\_\_\_ that they could hear each other breathe.

Section C: Grammar MCQ (5x1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets.

11. Lola is going \_\_\_\_\_ Paris for a holiday.  
(1) in (3) by  
(2) at (4) to ( )
12. James is waiting for us \_\_\_\_\_ the coffee shop.  
(1) on (3) over  
(2) at (4) through ( )
13. Mark is \_\_\_\_\_ than Keith.  
(1) strong (3) strongest  
(2) stronger (4) strongly ( )
14. Jodie is the \_\_\_\_\_ runner in the race.  
(1) slow (3) slowest  
(2) slower (4) slowly ( )
15. Grandpa \_\_\_\_\_ to the market yesterday.  
(1) drive (3) drove  
(2) drives (4) is driving ( )

Section D: Grammar (2x1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the **past tense** of the words in the brackets.

16. Aunt Lane \_\_\_\_\_ (teach) us how to make a kite.

17. Last evening, I \_\_\_\_\_ (write) a note to Sue.

Section D: Grammar (3x1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the plural form of the words in the brackets.

18. It was exciting to watch the magician swallow three long and sharp \_\_\_\_\_ (knife)
19. At the clinic, the dentist told my brother not to eat too many \_\_\_\_\_ (candy)
20. The bookshop sells many kinds of \_\_\_\_\_ (eraser).

Section E: Punctuation (4x1 mark)

Fill in the blanks by adding (s) or (s') to the nouns in the brackets correctly.

21. The \_\_\_\_\_ (children) costumes are colourful.
22. The teacher is talking to some of the \_\_\_\_\_ (boy) parents.

Circle one word in each sentence which should begin with a capital letter.

23. When I turned to look, I saw john walking past.

24. I will be going to the library on friday.

Section F: Comprehension

Read the passage below carefully.

Ben was walking up the path. He had been fishing and was carrying a fishing pole. He looked a little sad.

"Did you catch any?" Lucy asked him.

"No," he said. "I couldn't find any worms. I tried using bread but the fish just wouldn't bite."

"Hey, I've an idea," Lucy said. "Follow me. I think I know where we can find plenty of worms."

Earlier, Lucy had picked some tomatoes at a tomato patch. She noticed many chickens digging for worms there! She knew the place had lots of worms.

"Start digging, Ben!" Lucy said when they got there. It wasn't long before they had a big can full of worms.

"Thanks, Lucy!" Ben said. "Come on! I am sure we'll be able to catch a lot of fish now!" Ben and Lucy raced down to the pond. Ben cast his fishing line into the water. Half an hour later, he counted the fish he had caught. There were five fish. Ben was thrilled!

Tick the correct answer. (2x1 mark)

25. The fish did not like the \_\_\_\_\_.

worms	<input type="checkbox"/>
bread	<input type="checkbox"/>
tomatoes	<input type="checkbox"/>

26. Lucy had been \_\_\_\_\_ that day, before she saw Ben walking up the path.

catching fish	
picking tomatoes	
feeding some chickens	

Answer the questions in complete sentences. ( 2x2 marks)

27. Where did Lucy take Ben to look for worms?

---

---

28. Why was Ben thrilled?

---

---

**End-of-Paper**

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA1

**Section A : Vocabulary MCQ**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5					
1	2	4	1	1					

**Section B : Vocabulary**

- Q6) difficulty
- Q7) beautifully
- Q8) gesturing
- Q9) beating
- Q10) silent

**Section C : Grammar MCQ**

Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15					
4	2	2	3	3					

**Section D : Grammar**

- Q16) taught
- Q17) wrote
- Q18) knives
- Q19) candies
- Q20) erasers



Section E : Punctuation

Q21) children's

Q22) boys'

Q23) When I turned to look, I saw john walking past.

Q24) I will be going to the library on friday.

Section F : Comprehension

Q25)

worms	
bread	✓
tomatoes	

Q26)

catching fish	
picking tomatoes	✓
feeding some chickens	

Q27) Lucy took Ben to a tomato patch to look for worms.

Q28) He counted the fish he caught and he caught five fish.



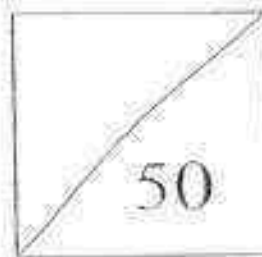
**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
**SHORT LANGUAGE PRACTICE PAPER**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PRIMARY TWO**

**TOTAL TIME : 1 hour 30 min**

**MARKS :**



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Pr 2 ( )

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION A: Picture Matching (3 x 3m = 3m)**

Look at the set of pictures. Listen to the statements being read out. Then, choose the picture that describes what has been read. Write its number in the brackets provided.

1.



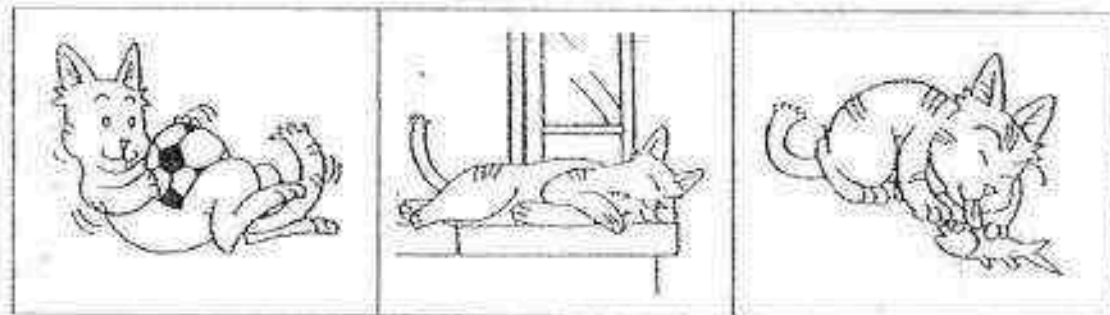
(1)

(2)

(3)

( )

2.



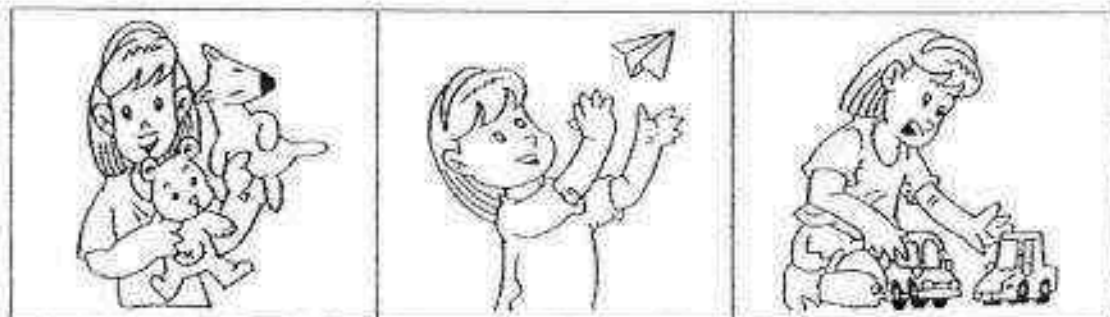
(1)

(2)

(3)

( )

3.



(1)

(2)

(3)

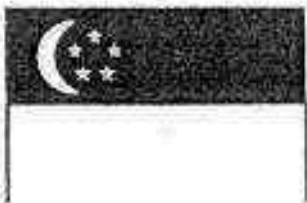

( )

**SECTION B: Phonics (3 x 1m = 2m)**

For questions 4 and 5, listen to your teacher carefully and write the letter for the correct ending sound in the blank.

Example: bea _____
4. bu _____
5. trou _____

For questions 6, look at the picture and listen to your teacher carefully. Tick the box that has the same beginning sound as the picture.

Example  flag	A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/>
6.  squirrel	A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/>

**SECTION C: SPELLING (4 x 1m = 4m)**

Q7. \_\_\_\_\_

Q8. \_\_\_\_\_

Q9. \_\_\_\_\_

Q10. \_\_\_\_\_

## Section D: Grammar

### Multiple Choice Questions (5 × 1m = 5m)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

11. Mary drew that picture all by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) himself      (2) herself      (3) yourself      (      )
12. Most snakes \_\_\_\_\_ from eggs.
- (1) hatch      (2) hatches      (3) hatched      (      )
13. Does she \_\_\_\_\_ a pair of pink shorts too?
- (1) has      (2) have      (3) had      (      )
14. These are the men's boots. They are \_\_\_\_\_ boots.
- (1) his      (2) our      (3) their      (      )
15. Mr Chan \_\_\_\_\_ the house at six every morning and returns at seven in the evening.
- (1) leave      (2) leaves      (3) left      (      )

## SECTION E: Vocabulary

### Multiple Choice Questions (5 x 1m = 5m)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

16. When Sally had finished singing, we \_\_\_\_\_ our hands.  
(1) raised      (2) stamped      (3) clapped      (      )
17. The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ the children for being kind and helpful.  
(1) blamed      (2) praised      (3) scolded      (      )
18. The food in this \_\_\_\_\_ is so delicious that I will bring my family here for dinner again tomorrow.  
(1) garden      (2) restaurant      (3) school      (      )
19. It is \_\_\_\_\_ to stare at others.  
(1) impolite      (2) impossible      (3) unusual      (      )
20. She writes what she does each day in her \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) diary      (2) dictionary      (3) magazine      (      )

### Section F: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1m)

For questions 21 to 28, read the passages below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter (A to F). Write the letter for the correct word in each blank.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

#### Passage 1

(A) along	(B) into	(C) on
(D) over	(E) through	(F) under

Peter followed a map to find the treasure box. He walked

(21) \_\_\_\_\_ the narrow path until he reached a fence. Then

he squeezed (22) \_\_\_\_\_ a hole in the fence. He jumped

(23) \_\_\_\_\_ a puddle of mud and saw a big rain tree.

The treasure box was buried (24) \_\_\_\_\_ the tree. Peter dug

for the treasure box and found it at last.



## Passage 2

(A) cook

(B) cooks

(C) cooked

(D) has cooked

(E) cooking

(F) was cooking

Alex started (25) \_\_\_\_\_ for his family after he watched the show 'Junior Masterchef'. He liked how the young children in the show were thrown new challenges and they managed to whip up delicious-looking dishes, despite cooking it for the first time. The first dish that he (26) \_\_\_\_\_ was scrambled eggs. He taught himself how to (27) \_\_\_\_\_ other dishes by reading the recipe books. Now, his brother also (28) \_\_\_\_\_ alongside with him in the kitchen! They always surprise their family with new dishes every weekend.

**Section G: Punctuation (3 x 1m = 3m)**

Write the correct punctuation mark in the circles provided.

29. Mrs Bong is my mother's best friend ( )
30. "Help ! That man has stolen my bag ( )" shouted the old lady.
31. When the boy woke up ( ) he was glad that it was only a dream.

**Section H: Word Order (3 x 1m = 3m)**

Read the words carefully and put them in the right order. Begin your sentence with the underlined word. Put a full-stop at the end of each sentence.

32. had a the fright cat He when purred

---

---

33. in loves bicycle the She ride park to her

---

---

34. bought can sardines of My from the  
grocer brother a

---

---

**Section I: Sentence Combining (3 x 1m)**

Rewrite the two sentences of each question below into a sentence by using the word given.

35. Jane picked up the pencil. Jane put it on the table.

---

**and**

---

36. Mother was angry. I broke her vase.

---

**because**

---

37. We ran for shelter. It started to rain heavily.

---

**when**

---

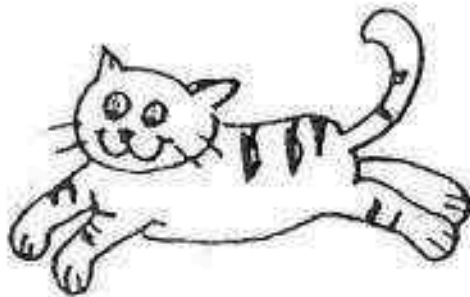


Section J: Comprehension – Information Transfer

(3 × 1m = 3m)

Study the poster below carefully.

# NEEDED: HOME FOR A KITTEN



This one-month-old kitten needs a home.  
It is white with orange stripes.

The person must:

- love kittens
- have time to take care of and play with the kitten

If you are that person, call Pam at 91244567  
or Susan at 91233567.

For Questions 38 to 40, fill in each blank with **a word or words** from the poster.

38. The kitten needs a \_\_\_\_\_.

39. The person who wants the kitten must have time to take care and \_\_\_\_\_ the kitten.

40. If you are interested to keep the kitten, contact \_\_\_\_\_ at 91244567.

### Section K: Comprehension (10 m)

Read the passage below carefully. Then answer the questions carefully.

It was eleven o'clock in the morning. A goldsmith shop had just opened for business. It was the first day of the annual sale. Many diamond rings and chains would be on sale.

As the owner had placed a few advertisements in the newspapers, he knew many people would come. The shop was soon filled with many customers.

Suddenly, three men rushed into the shop. One of them fired a warning shot into the air with his gun. The people were frightened when they heard it.

"Squat down and place your hands behind your heads!" the leader commanded.

The people feared for their lives and did as they were told. The other robbers started smashing the showcases with axes. They scooped all the diamond rings and chains into two big bags.

"Let's go!" the leader signalled to his partners as they slung the bags over their shoulders.

The three of them made a beeline for the exit. A car was parked by the side of the road. They jumped into it and sped off.

For Questions 41 to 44 (1 mark each), choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

41. It was the \_\_\_\_\_ of the goldsmith shop.
- (1) holiday sale
  - (2) grand opening
  - (3) first day of the annual sale (    )
42. There were many people at the shop as the owner had advertised the event \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) on posters
  - (2) in the shop
  - (3) in the newspapers (    )
43. The people were frightened when \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) they heard a gun shot
  - (2) they heard a man shouting
  - (3) they saw three men rushing into the shop (    )
44. The owner of the goldsmith shop kept the diamonds and chains \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) in showcases
  - (2) in two big bags
  - (3) on the tables (    )



45. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'gave an order'? (2marks)

Answer questions 46 and 47 in complete sentences. (2 marks each)

46. Why did the people carry out the robber's instructor

---

---

47. Which sentence in the passage suggests that the robbers left the shop very quickly?

---

---

END OF PAPER

CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY

Level: Primary 2

School: Nanyang Primary School

Subject: English CA1

Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	1

Q21) A

Q22) E

Q23) D

Q24) F

Q25) E

Q26) C

Q27) A

Q28) B

Q29) .

Q30) !

Q31) .

Q32) He had a fright when the cat purred.

Q33) She loves to ride her bicycle in the park.

Q34) My brother bought a can of sardines from the grocer.

Q35) Jane picked up the pencil and put it on the table.

Q36) Mother was angry because I broke her vase.

Q37) We ran for shelter when it started to rain heavily.

Q38) home

Q39) play with

Q40) Pam

Q41) 3

Q42) 3

Q43) 1

Q44) 1

Q45) commanded

Q46) They feared for their lives.

Q47) The sentence is "The three of them made a beeline for the exit."

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



## TOPICAL TEST 1 2016 PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH

### BOOKLET A

Total Time for Booklets A & B: 1 hour

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
- Follow all instructions carefully.
- Answer all questions.
- Write your answers in the answer sheet provided.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2, \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 9 May 2016



This booklet consists of 6 printed pages including this page.

**Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 marks)**

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the answer sheet provided. (8 x 1m)

1 I am \_\_\_\_\_ dinner at a Japanese restaurant now.

- (1) eat
- (2) ate
- (3) eats
- (4) eating

2 Last night, Sally could not sleep as she heard \_\_\_\_\_ unusual noise.

- (1) a
- (2) an
- (3) the
- (4) few

3 The children are playing in the garden. \_\_\_\_\_ are having a lot of fun.

- (1) We
- (2) Our
- (3) They
- (4) Their

(Go on to the next page)

4. When I was on the way home from school, it \_\_\_\_\_ to rain heavily.

- (1) start
- (2) starts
- (3) started
- (4) is starting

5. Mother said to me, "Be careful when you walk. There is so \_\_\_\_\_ water on the floor!"

- (1) few
- (2) many
- (3) much
- (4) little

6. On weekends, many people \_\_\_\_\_ to the beach for barbecues.

- (1) go
- (2) goes
- (3) is going
- (4) are going

(Go on to the next page)

7 "We \_\_\_\_\_ be late for the party. Mrs Lee worked very hard to prepare for it," Mary reminded us.

- (1) can't
- (2) don't
- (3) didn't
- (4) wouldn't

8 The bus driver drove the tourists to the mall and waited for \_\_\_\_\_ at the carpark.

- (1) us
- (2) we
- (3) they
- (4) them

(Go on to the next page)

## Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 marks)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the answer sheet provided. (6 x 1m)

9 A \_\_\_\_\_ of lions is hunting for food in the jungle.

- (1) set
- (2) fleet
- (3) pride
- (4) swarm

10 When the butterfly is hungry, it \_\_\_\_\_ on nectar.

- (1) takes
- (2) feeds
- (3) chews
- (4) gobbles

11 When I asked my brother where our mother was, he looked at me and \_\_\_\_\_ his shoulders as he had not seen her.

- (1) shook
- (2) swung
- (3) shivered
- (4) shrugged

(Go on to the next page)



12 My father told me to step back while he was drilling as it was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) fun
- (2) thrilling
- (3) exciting
- (4) dangerous

13 Elena was handing out \_\_\_\_\_ for her party earlier, as her birthday was coming soon.

- (1) flyers
- (2) letters
- (3) postcards
- (4) invitations

14 Father \_\_\_\_\_ a lullaby to Lucy to help her sleep.

- (1) said
- (2) sang
- (3) mumbled
- (4) whispered

(Go on to the next page)

## P2 Topical Test 1 Answer Sheet

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 9 May 2016

### Questions 1 to 14

Question No.	Answers	Question No.	Answers
1	( )	8	( )
2	( )	9	( )
3	( )	10	( )
4	( )	11	( )
5	( )	12	( )
6	( )	13	( )
7	( )	14	( )



METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



TOPICAL TEST 1 2016  
PRIMARY 2  
ENGLISH

BOOKLET B

Total Time for Booklets A & B: 1 hour

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 9 May 2016



This booklet consists of 8 printed pages including this page.

## Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to D) in each blank. (4 X 1m)

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) for	(B) in	(C) off	(D) onto
---------	--------	---------	----------

Jane loved playing hide-and-seek with her younger siblings.

She always looked \_\_\_\_\_ good places to hide so that they  
(15)

could not find her too quickly.

There was once when she was hiding \_\_\_\_\_ the  
(16)

storeroom, a spider climbed \_\_\_\_\_ her arm. She screamed  
(17)

loudly and brushed the spider \_\_\_\_\_. That gave away her  
(18)  
hiding place!

(Go on to the next page)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word. (4 X 1m)

Amy, Betty and Cindy were at the beach. The beautiful beach was very muddy \_\_\_\_\_ it had rained heavily. The girls were  
(19)

walking carefully \_\_\_\_\_ chatting away.  
(20)

"Look! There \_\_\_\_\_ a starfish!" shouted Betty.  
(21)

"Look! There's a fish. It \_\_\_\_\_ like a stone!" shouted  
(22)  
Cindy.

"Don't touch it!" cried both Amy and Betty. "It has a poisonous sting which may kill!"

(Go on to the next page)

## Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (6 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word and write its letters (A to K) in each blank. Use each word once only. (6 X 1m)

(A) enormous	(C) peered	(E) searched	(G) slithered	(J) tall
(B) moving	(D) scampered	(F) surprise	(H) still	(K) wide

Sitting on the dental chair, David was feeling nervous and started fidgeting.

"If you stop (23) \_\_\_\_\_, the check-up will be done in ten minutes," said Dr Tan with a smile.

David sat as (24) \_\_\_\_\_ as a statue and opened his mouth (25) \_\_\_\_\_. Dr Tan immediately (26) \_\_\_\_\_ into his mouth. Fortunately for David, there were no signs of tooth decay. Just then, Dr Tan jumped backward as a furry little creature (27) \_\_\_\_\_ across the floor and hid under a cupboard. He screamed, "A hamster! Where did it come from?"

David gasped in (28) \_\_\_\_\_. How did his pet find its way into his bag?

(Go on to the next page)

Section E: Editing for Spelling, Grammar and Punctuation (4 marks)

Read the diary entry carefully. The words that are underlined have either a spelling or grammatical error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. Put the correct punctuation mark in the circle. (4 x 1m)

Did you know we share our planet with over a million

(29)

species of insects. We can hear some of them but we cannot spot

(30)  (31)

them easily. Most of them was very small. Some are even tiny than the

fingernails of our pinkies. The fairy fly is only about 2.5 times the width

of a strand of human hair! We have to look carefully as they move very

(32)

quickly and can disapeer in the twinkling of an eye. Perhaps the next time

you hear the buzzing of wings, it may just be a tiny fairy fly.

(Go on to the next page)



**Section F: Comprehension (8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Answer questions 33 to 39.

"Hurray!" shouted Tim as he eagerly helped to load a basket of food and drinks and a bag of fishing equipment into the car. He was thrilled as it was his first time going on a fishing trip with his father. It was a promise made if he passed his swimming test.

Soon they arrived at a jetty. His father's friend, Uncle Hakim, waved at them from his speedboat.

"Welcome aboard!" greeted Uncle Hakim as he started the engine.

"Wow!" screamed Tim as the boat sliced through the water. He gripped the handlebar as the seawater splashed onto his face.

A moment later, the boat slowed down. Uncle Hakim found a spot and dropped anchor. Tim's father took out the fishing rods. After baiting the hooks with worms, Tim dropped his line into the deep blue sea.

Tim waited patiently. After a while, he felt sleepy and dozed off. Out of the blue, he felt a jerk and he jumped. He quickly reeled in his line. It felt quite heavy.

"It's a fish! It's a fish!" cried Tim loudly.

"Good job, Tim!" chorused Uncle Hakim and his father.

(Go on to the next page)

33 Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

Tim was excited as \_\_\_\_\_ (1m)

- (1) he had passed his swimming test
- (2) he was going to meet Uncle Hakim
- (3) he was going on a ride in a speedboat
- (4) he had never been on a fishing trip with his father ( )

For questions 34 – 36, write your answers in complete sentences.

34. What does the word 'they' in paragraph 2 refer to? (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_

35. Based on paragraph 4, how do you know the boat was moving very fast? Give two reasons. (2m)

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

36. How do we know that the fish Tim caught was big? (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Go on to the next page)

37. Which word from paragraphs 4 - 6 has the same meaning as the following words: (2m)

held tightly	
sudden movement	

38. Answer these questions. Put a tick  in the correct box. (1m)

Sentence	True	False
Tim managed to catch a fish fast.		
Only Uncle Hakim praised Tim when he caught the fish.		

39. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to retell the story which happened, in the right order. (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_ Uncle Hakim found a spot and dropped the anchor.

\_\_\_\_\_ Uncle Hakim started the engine.

\_\_\_\_\_ Uncle Hakim waved to Tim and his father.

*End of Paper*

**EXAM PAPER 2016**

SCHOOL : MGS (PRIMARY)  
SUBJECT : PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH  
TERM : TOPICAL TEST 1 CA1

**Booklet A**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7
4	2	3	3	3	1	1
Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14
4	3	2	4	4	4	2

**Booklet B**

Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
A	B	D	C	as	while	is	looks	B	H
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	
K	C	D	F	?	are	tinier	disappear	4	

- Q34 The word "they" refers to Tim and his father.
- Q35 (1) The boat sliced through the water.  
(2) He gripped the handlebar as the seawater splashed onto his face.
- Q36 It felt heavy.
- Q37 gripped, jerk
- Q38 False, False
- Q39 3,2,1

4

ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

P2 English Revision Paper 3

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (     ) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: P2 \_\_\_\_\_

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

Section A: Vocabulary (5 marks)

1. The train \_\_\_\_\_ in a distance as it passed by the village.
- (1) sighed
  - (2) growled
  - (3) rumbled
  - (4) whispered (     )
2. The \_\_\_\_\_ left the stadium after watching a game of football.
- (1) patients
  - (2) witnesses
  - (3) spectators
  - (4) participants (     )
3. The \_\_\_\_\_ wrote the story in such a way that he brought the characters to life.
- (1) author
  - (2) narrator
  - (3) audience
  - (4) illustrator (     )

4. The owner of the missing cat is offering a \_\_\_\_\_ to the person who finds it.

(1) gift

(2) reward

(3) present

(4) surprise ( )

5. Andy was \_\_\_\_\_ when a group of angry monkeys chased him at the park.

(1) proud

(2) ashamed

(3) miserable

(4) frightened ( )

Section B: Grammar (7 marks)

For questions 6 to 12, choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. Jimmy jumped \_\_\_\_\_ the air excitedly when he heard the good news.

(1) up

(2) to

(3) into

(4) about ( )

7. Ahmad is taller than Ben, \_\_\_\_\_ he is shorter than Carl.

(1) so

(2) but

(3) when

(4) because ( )

8. Mary is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the three sisters.

(1) quiet

(2) quieter

(3) quietest

(4) more quieter ( )

9. Tom rides \_\_\_\_\_ a bicycle, but Ben walks to school.

(1) in

(2) on

(3) by

(4) at ( )

10. Sam and Simon are twins. Simon is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the twins.

(1) clever

(2) cleverer

(3) cleverest

(4) most clever ( )

11. "Come back home now! \_\_\_\_\_ raining!" Mum yelled.

(1) It

(2) Its

(3) Its'

(4) It's

( )

12. Lenny loves to learn new things. He \_\_\_\_\_ how to play the drums at the moment.

(1) learn

(2) has learnt

(3) is learning

(4) was learning

( )

Section C: Synthesis (8 marks)

For questions 13 to 16, rearrange the words to form complete sentences. Begin each sentence with a CAPTIAL LETTER and end with either a FULL-STOP or a QUESTION MARK.

13. person the sitting who under the tree is

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

14. time became dinosaurs long a extinct ago

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



15. bathes for my leaving work father before morning every

---

---

16. when parents Leo's he sick fell were worried

---

---

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (4 marks)

For questions 17 to 21, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box.

Use each word only ONCE.

safe      laugh      missing      begged      slide      scream      squeeze

It was the last weekend before Christmas. Mike and his mother decided to go to Plaza Singapura to shop for Christmas presents for their relatives. The place was very crowded when they reached there. Mike and his mother had to (17) \_\_\_\_\_ their way through the crowd.

While Mike and his mother were busy buying the presents, they heard an old lady (18) \_\_\_\_\_. She had lost her granddaughter. She (19) \_\_\_\_\_ the people around her to help her find her granddaughter. A kind man managed to find her. The old lady was relieved that her granddaughter was (20) \_\_\_\_\_.

After Mike and his mother had bought their presents, they went home.

Section E: Grammar Cloze (6 marks)

For questions 21 to 26, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box.

Use each word only ONCE.

its	herself	himself	he
their	my	it	them

My sister, Julie, had a birthday party yesterday. We held (21) \_\_\_\_\_ at Sentosa. Her friend, Rick, came to the party. Rick had never been to a party before and (22) \_\_\_\_\_ was very excited.

The guests brought many gifts for Julia. She was thankful for (23) \_\_\_\_\_ generosity. My mother also gave the guests some cake to eat. She baked the cake (24) \_\_\_\_\_ and it was delicious.

Before the guests left, Julie thanked (25) \_\_\_\_\_ for coming. Parties are a lot of fun! I cannot wait for (26) \_\_\_\_\_ turn to hold a birthday party.

Section F: Comprehension Passage (10 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer Questions 27 to 31. Remember to answer Questions 30 and 31 in complete sentences.

Bump! Thump! Scratch!

Alan opened his eyes and pulled the covers up to his chin. He stared around his room and searched the darkness for the thing that was making those scary sounds.

The closet door moved as something knocked on it from the inside.

"Who's there?" Alan asked in a shaky voice.

The noises grew louder and scarier. Alan ran out of his room and down the hall. His brother's door was wide open. Alan jumped into Jon's bed and cried for help.

Jon and Alan headed to Alan's room with a torch. Jon took a deep breath and opened the door of the closet. A small furry creature jumped right into Jon's arms.

"Creamy!" Alan shouted. "The poor cat must have been trapped in my closet. Poor Creamy, you were probably more scared than I was."

27. Write 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the boxes below to show the order of events in the story.

Jon bravely opened Alan's closet door.	
Alan heard strange noises coming from his closet.	
Alan and Jon found their cat, Creamy.	
Alan ran to Jon's room for help.	

28. For the sentence below, circle 'A' or 'B' to choose the word with the same meaning as "looked carefully".

**A**

**B**

He stared around his room and searched the darkness for the thing that was making those scary sounds.

29. Which word in the passage describes how scared Alan sounded?

The word is

30. What did Jon bring with him to Alan's room?

---

---

31. How did you know that Alan and Jon were sleeping in rooms that were far apart?

---

---

-----End of Paper-----

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)

Primary 2

English Bite-Sized Assessment 5

Picture Composition

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: 15 September 2016

Class: P2. \_\_\_\_\_

Look at the pictures carefully. Write a story of the pictures with at least 80 words.  
You may use the helping words below.



Helping words:

- |           |                  |          |          |
|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|
| - excited | attracted        | display  | notice   |
| panicked  | security officer | relieved | grateful |

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)





Primary Two English





Listening Comprehension (3)

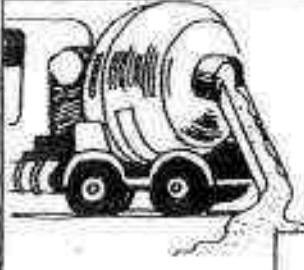


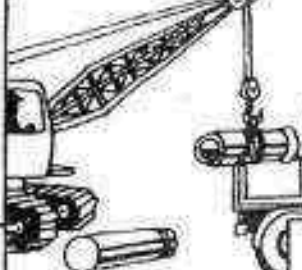
Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Class: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

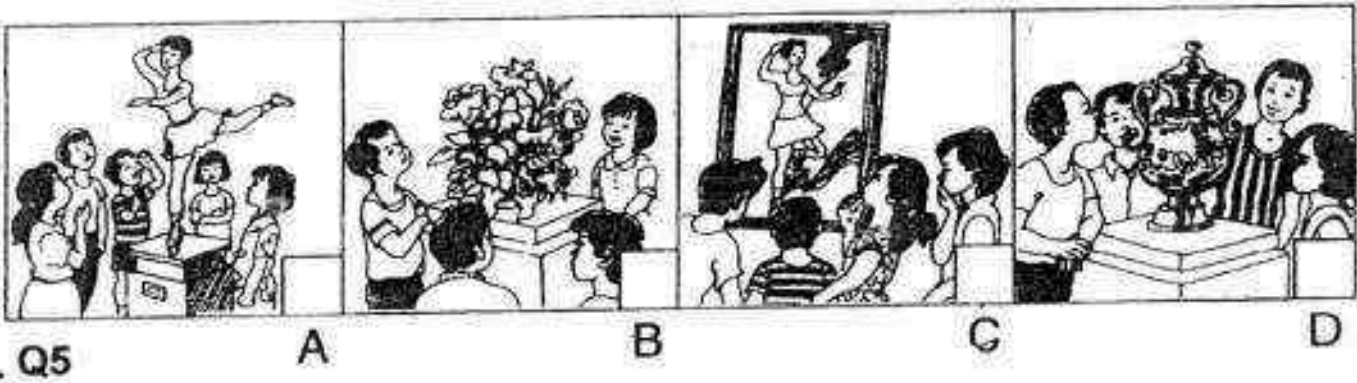
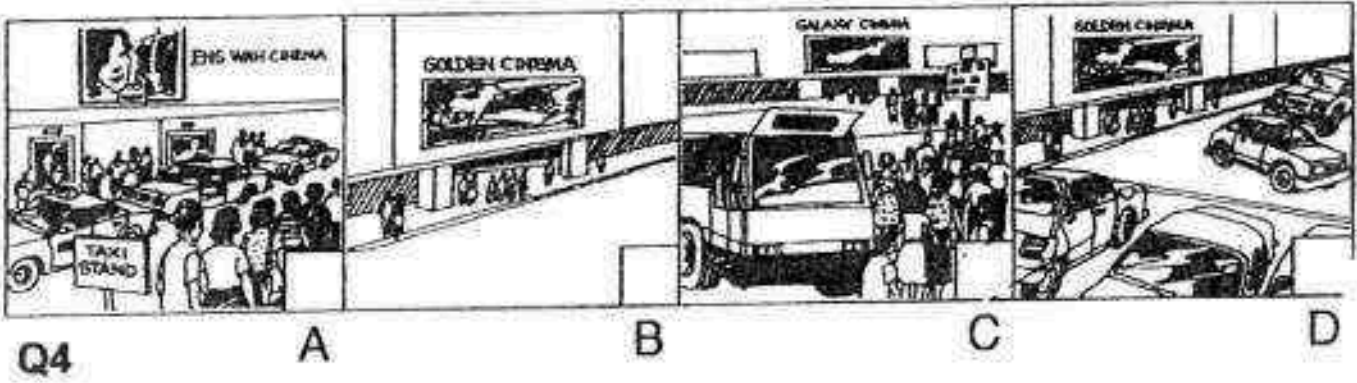
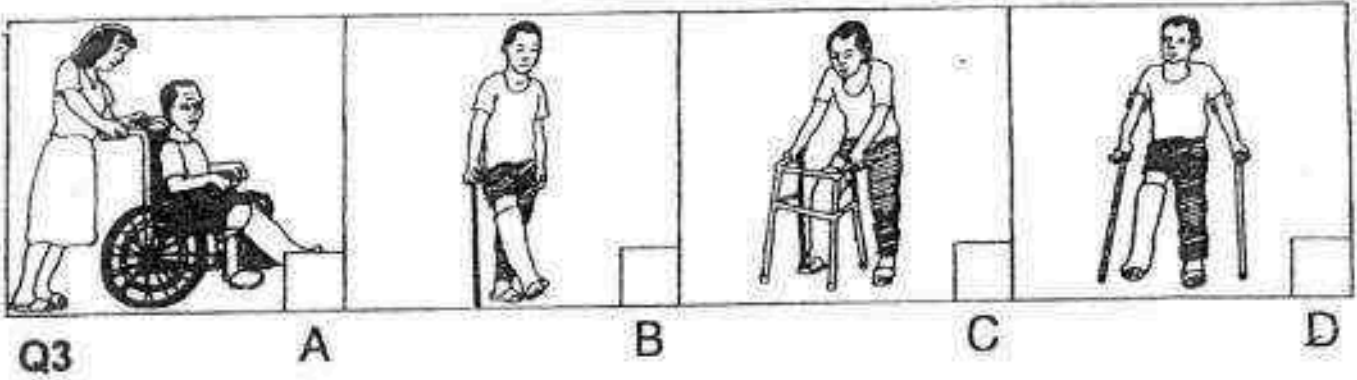
**Picture Matching**

Tick the correct box.

			
Example <input type="checkbox"/>	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>

			
Q1 <input type="checkbox"/>	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>

			
Q2 <input type="checkbox"/>	A <input type="checkbox"/>	B <input type="checkbox"/>	C <input type="checkbox"/>



Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)  
 Primary Two English  
 Listening Comprehension (4)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Class: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Picture Matching**

Tick the correct box.



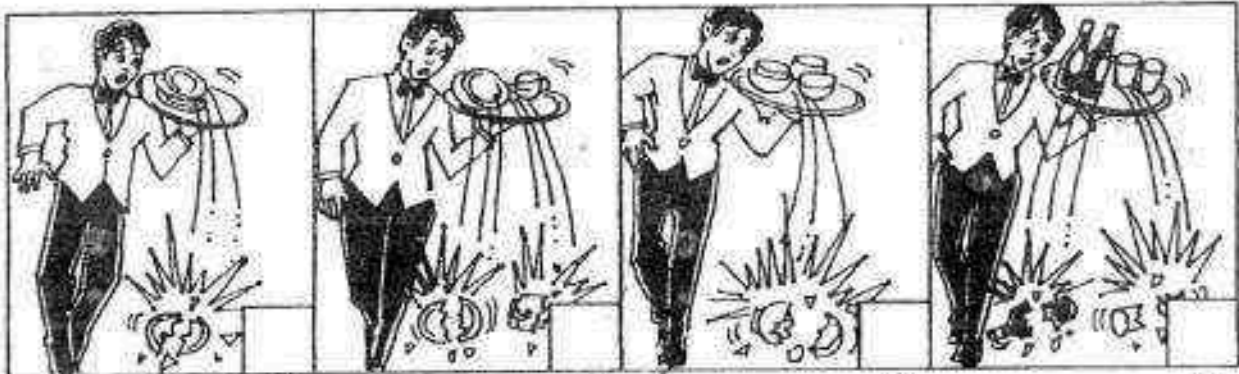
Example

A

B

C

D



Q1.

A

B

C

D



Q2.

A

B

C

D





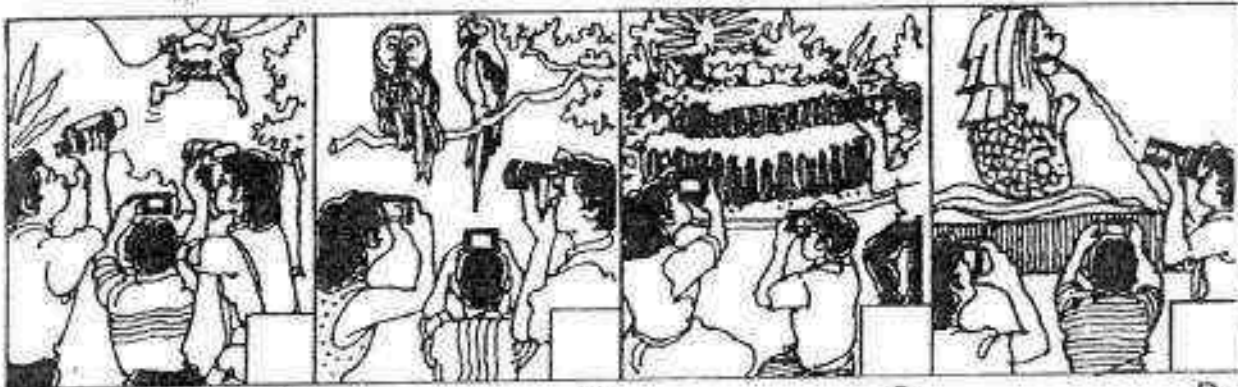
Q3.

A

B

C

D



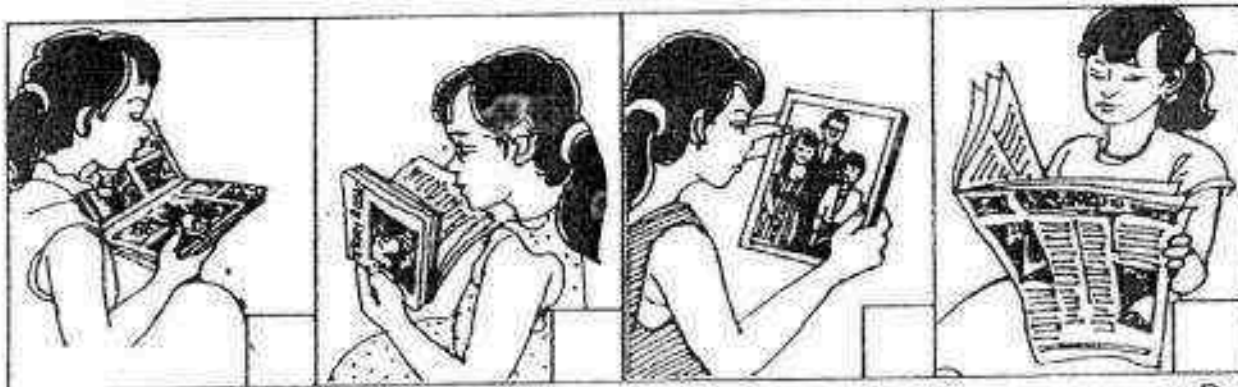
Q4.

A

B

C

D



Q5.

A

B

C

D

ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

P2 EL SA2 REVISION PAPER 1

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class : P2 \_\_\_\_\_

Section A: Vocabulary (5 marks)

For questions 1 to 5, choose the most suitable answer and write its number — (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. Samuel wrote a \_\_\_\_\_ to his sister in Malaysia.

(1) sign

(2) letter

(3) notice

(4) invitation

( )

2. I saw a \_\_\_\_\_ of elephants at the zoo.

(1) herd

(2) flight

(3) bunch

(4) swarm

( )

3. Some \_\_\_\_\_ can be dangerous as they spread diseases like Dengue Fever.

(1) fleas

(2) mosquitoes

(3) butterflies

(4) grasshoppers

( )

4. When the weather is icy and dry, that means \_\_\_\_\_ is here.

- (1) fall
- (2) winter
- (3) autumn
- (4) summer

(       )

5. Ashraf shared a funny joke and made us \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) cry
- (2) cheer
- (3) groan
- (4) giggle

(       )

#### Section B: Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 6 to 10, choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. My tea is too sweet as there is \_\_\_\_\_ sugar in it.

- (1) lots
- (2) many
- (3) several
- (4) a lot of

(       )

7. The cat looks hungrily at Kenny, but he \_\_\_\_\_ any cat food.

- (1) do not has
- (2) do not have
- (3) does not has
- (4) does not have

(       )

8. The children \_\_\_\_\_ home when a stranger approached them.

- (1) is walking
- (2) are walking
- (3) was walking
- (4) were walking

( )

9. We are lucky that earthquakes do not \_\_\_\_\_ in Singapore.

- (1) happen
- (2) happens
- (3) happened
- (4) happening

( )

10. Sally sliced three \_\_\_\_\_ of bread with a sharp \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) loaf ..... knife
- (2) loaves ..... knife
- (3) loaf ..... knives
- (4) loaves ..... knives

( )

**Section C: Synthesis (8 marks)**

For questions 11 to 14, re-arrange the words to form complete sentences. Begin each sentence with a CAPITAL LETTER and end with a FULL-STOP.

11. fly windy It on to kites is a day fun

---

---

12. library the enjoyed pupils to stories at the listening

---

---

13. bag who a school the to blue next window left

---

---

14. in grandfather my walk a goes for the morning

---

---

Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

For questions 15 to 22, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

Passage 1

we	our	me	they	my	I
----	-----	----	------	----	---

My parents took (15) \_\_\_\_\_ to the zoo during the December holidays. (16) \_\_\_\_\_ rode on a pony for the first time. It was very exciting as I discovered I could manage the pony calmly.

After lunch, (17) \_\_\_\_\_ watched an amusing animal performance at the amphitheatre. Everyone clapped and cheered when the sea lion performed many tricks with its trainer. (18) \_\_\_\_\_ father took a lot of photographs with his new camera.

It was a very hot day but we enjoyed ourselves very much. I hope we get to visit the zoo again.

Passage 2

in      to      had      ran      runs      have      point      pointing

Tom was at the bus-stop waiting for a bus after school. Suddenly a little girl (19) \_\_\_\_\_ up to him. She was (20) \_\_\_\_\_ behind her and trying to ask Tom for help. She led Tom (21) \_\_\_\_\_ a huge drain. Her puppy (22) \_\_\_\_\_ fallen into the drain and looked injured.

For questions 23 to 26, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

breakfast      pupils      friends      watch      lunch      feed

Peter, John and Mark are in Primary Two. They have been good (23) \_\_\_\_\_ since Primary One. The three boys will meet at the canteen for (24) \_\_\_\_\_ every morning.

During recess, they will play their favourite games like 'Tag' or 'Police and Thief'. They also stop by the pond to (25) \_\_\_\_\_ the tortoise enjoying some sun on the rock. They always wish they are allowed to (26) \_\_\_\_\_ the fishes who swim near them with their mouths wide open.

They are so close to one another that their classmates have a friendly nickname for them. They call them "The Three Musketeers".

**Section E: Comprehension Passage (10 marks)**

Read the passage below and answer Questions 27 to 31.

It was a lovely garden with soft green grass. Beautiful flowers grew like stars and juicy apples grew on the trees. The birds sang sweetly on the branches. The garden belonged to a giant. The children played there when he was away.

One evening, the giant came back. He had been away for a long time. He bellowed, "This is MY garden and you are not allowed here!"

He built a high wall around the garden. There was nowhere for the children to play. When spring came, not a single flower or bird was seen. The giant was very sad.

One morning, the giant saw an amazing sight! The children had found a hole in the wall and crawled into his garden. The trees covered themselves with blossoms and the birds twittered merrily. The giant was sorry for his behaviour.

"How selfish I have been! My garden shall be their playground from now!" said the giant, and off he went to join the children.

27. The children could play in the giant's garden at first because \_\_\_\_\_. Tick the correct answer.

he allowed them	<input type="checkbox"/>
the grass was soft	<input type="checkbox"/>
he was away for a long time	<input type="checkbox"/>
there were many fruits on the trees	<input type="checkbox"/>

28. The giant did not want the children to come into his garden. Write down 'True' or 'False' in the brackets about what the giant did.

(            ) The giant chased the birds away.

(            ) The giant built a tall wall.

29. Circle the phrase that explains the meaning of the word 'bellowed'. Refer to Paragraph 2.

spoke sadly

spoke happily

spoke angrily

A

B

C

30. Complete the sentence below.

The children got back into the garden by \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

31. Read the sentences below. Fill in the blank with the correct word from the passage that has the same meaning as the underlined phrase.

The giant realised that he only thought about himself all the time. He said he should not be \_\_\_\_\_

End of Paper



ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

P2 EL SA2 REVISION PAPER 2

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: P2. \_\_\_\_\_

Section A: Vocabulary (5 marks)

For questions 1 to 5, choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. The bear has just given birth to a \_\_\_\_\_ of cubs.

(1) pack

(2) herd

(3) litter

(4) bunch

( )

2. Tom \_\_\_\_\_ in his seat as he felt uncomfortable in the crowded train.

(1) skipped

(2) sneezed

(3) snuggled

(4) squirmed

( )

3. The lambs start \_\_\_\_\_ when they are hungry.

(1) bleating

(2) rumbling

(3) growling

(4) chattering

( )

4. We should be kind and considerate. This is what it takes to be \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) grand
- (2) gracious
- (3) grateful
- (4) gorgeous ( )

5. Chinese, Malay, Indian and Eurasian are the four main \_\_\_\_\_ in Singapore.

- (1) races
- (2) people
- (3) tongues
- (4) immigrants ( )

**Section B: Grammar (5 marks)**

For questions 6 to 10, choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. She did not \_\_\_\_\_ a cake for her father's birthday yesterday.

- (1) bake
- (2) bakes
- (3) baked
- (4) baking ( )

7. The children \_\_\_\_\_ any colour pencils for today's art lessons.

- (1) has
- (2) have
- (3) do not have
- (4) does not have ( )

8. The canteen is closed tomorrow. Every boy must bring \_\_\_\_\_ own lunch.

(1) my

(2) his

(3) they

(4) their ( )

9. The boys have taken all the balls. There is \_\_\_\_\_ left.

(1) none

(2) much

(3) a few

(4) several ( )

10. Whenever I speak in front of the class, I get \_\_\_\_\_ in my stomach.

(1) butterfly

(2) butterflies

(3) butterflys

(4) butterflyes ( )

**Section C: Synthesis (8 marks)**

For questions 11 to 14, re-arrange the words to form complete sentences. Begin each sentence with a CAPITAL LETTER and end with a FULL-STOP.

11. his mother Tom's lunchbox food healthy with packs

—  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

12. bread needed are ingredients these to bake

---

---

13. after me ball game the give you finish the

---

---

14. takes twenty-one it hatch to days the for egg

---

---

Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

For questions 15 to 22, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

Passage 1

we	they	me	he	my	I
----	------	----	----	----	---

My family and (15) \_\_\_\_\_ plan to go to Australia for a holiday. I

have heard from many of (16) \_\_\_\_\_ friends that the scenery is very

nice over there.

My brother, Robert, has never been on a holiday and is very excited.

(17) \_\_\_\_\_ will not stop talking about it.

Another reason why I am looking forward to this trip is because I have a few relatives there. It has been at least two years since (18) \_\_\_\_\_ last met. I cannot wait to go to Australia and see them again!

Passage 2

on	to	buys	was	were	wants	wanted	bought
----	----	------	-----	------	-------	--------	--------

Mrs Lim was at a shopping mall last week. There (19) \_\_\_\_\_ many shoppers there. Mrs Lim (20) \_\_\_\_\_ to buy some Christmas presents.

She went (21) \_\_\_\_\_ a toy shop first. She (22) \_\_\_\_\_ a doll and a toy train set for her children. What a nice surprise for them!

For questions 23 to 26, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

feelings	length	height	choice	pupil	idea
----------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Kevin has always been the tallest (23) \_\_\_\_\_ in his class. He has always been teased about his (24) \_\_\_\_\_. He hates being teased and treated like a joke.

His classmates do not mean any harm. It is just their (25) \_\_\_\_\_ of fun. They do not realise that they are hurting his (26) \_\_\_\_\_.

Section E: Comprehension Passage (10 marks)

Read the passage below and answer Questions 27 to 31.

James is stubborn. He is probably the most stubborn boy in the world. The only person more stubborn is his mother. When she decides on something, nothing will change her mind.

One Sunday evening, she instructed him to complete some revision papers. James would not be allowed to do anything else until he had completed it.

He flew into a rage and shouted, "I am not going to do these! You can take away my toys and stop me from watching television but I am not going to complete them!"

James' mother looked him straight in the eye and snapped, "You sit there until you complete these assessment papers!" James sat at the study desk. He yawned, folded his hands and went to sleep.

Soon, it was morning and the sun rays coming in through the window caused him to wake up. He had slept through the night! He wanted to get ready for school but his mother ordered, "Don't move! You are not going anywhere until you complete your assessment papers!"

That Monday, James was not allowed to leave his desk until he had completed the assessment papers in the evening.

27. We know that James' mother is more stubborn than James because \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) he shouted
- (2) nothing will change her mind
- (3) she did not allow him to do anything else
- (4) he did not want to complete assessment papers ( )

28. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the boxes on the right to show the order of events that happened.

James became very angry.	
Mother asked James to do some revision papers.	
James sat down at his desk.	

29. When did James wake up? Fill in the blank with a missing word.

James woke up in the \_\_\_\_\_.

30. Answer the questions in a complete sentence.

What does the word 'these' in paragrap3 refer to?

The word refers to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

31. Circle the place that showed where James was in the end.

bed

A

sofa

B

desk

C

-----End of Paper-----

**EXAM PAPER 2016**

**LEVEL : PRIMARY 2**

**SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)**

**SUBJECT : ENGLISH**

**TERM : SA2 REVISION PAPER 3**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
3	3	1	2	4	3	2	3	2	2	4	3

**Q13. Who is the person sitting under the tree?**

**Q14. A long time ago, dinosaurs became extinct. —**

**Q15. Ever morning, father bathes before leaving for work.**

**Q16. Leo's parents were worried when he fell sick.**

**Q17. squeeze      Q18. scream      Q19. begged      Q20. safe**

**Q21. it              Q22. he              Q23. their          Q24. herself**

**Q25. them          Q26. my**

**Q27. Jon bravely opened Alan's closet door. - 3**

**Alan heard strange noises coming from his closet. - 1**

**Alan and Jon found their cat, Creamy. - 4**

**Alan ran to Jon's room for help. - 2**

**Q28. Searched.**

**Q29. Shaky.**

**Q30. He brought a torch.**

**Q31. Alan ran out of his room and down the hall to Jon's room.**



EXAM PAPER 2016

LEVEL : PRIMARY 2

SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2 REVISION PAPER 1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	1	2	2	4	4	4	4	1	2

Q11. It is fun to fly kites on a windy day.

Q12. The pupils enjoyed listening to stories at the library.

Q13. Who left a blue bag next to the school window?

Q14. my grandfather goes for walk in the morning.

Q15. me    Q16. the    Q17. I    Q18. My    Q19. ran    Q20. pointing

Q21. to    Q22. had    Q23. friends    Q24. breakfast    Q25. watch

Q26. feed

Q27. He was away for a long time.

Q28. (false) The giant chased the birds away.

(true) The giant built a tall wall.

Q29. C

Q30. ... crawling through a hole in the wall.

Q31. selfish.

EXAM PAPER 2016

LEVEL : PRIMARY 2

SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2 REVISION PAPER 2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	4	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	2

Q11. Tom's mother packs his lunch with healthy food.

Q12. These ingredients are needed to bake bread.

Q13. Give me the ball after you finish the game.

Q14. It takes twenty-one days or the egg to hatch.

Q15. I      Q16. My      Q17. He      Q18. We      Q19. Were      Q20. wanted

Q21. to      Q22. bought      Q23. pupil      Q24. height

Q25. idea      Q26. feelings      Q27. 2

Q28. James became very angry. - 2

Mother asked James to do some revision papers. - 1

James sat down at his desk. - 3

Q29. morning

Q30. ... assessment papers.

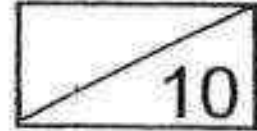
Q31. desk (C)

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)

Primary 2 English Bite-Sized Assessment 5

Picture Composition

15 September 2016



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (      )

Class: P 2. \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Lost In A Shopping Centre

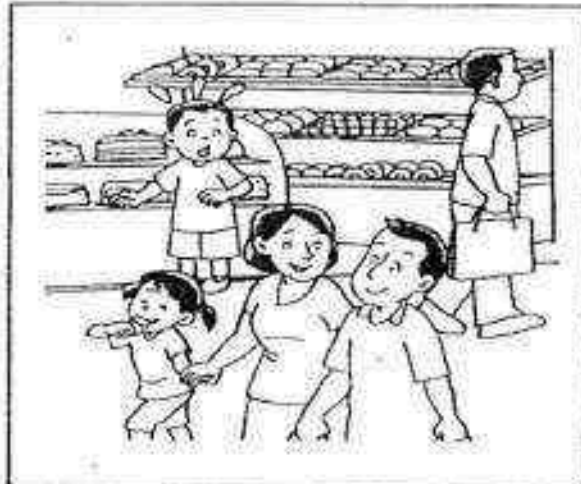
Term 3 Worksheet 3A

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: P2. ( )

Write a story of at least 80 words based on the pictures given. You may use the helping words provided.

Lost in a Shopping Mall



excited	bakery	disappeared
crowded	attracted	cried
shoppers	notice	relieved

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)

English Mastery Test 1

Listening Comprehension

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Marks : \_\_\_\_ / 10

Class : P2. \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 6<sup>th</sup> April 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Section A: Sound Discrimination (5 marks)

Listen carefully to your teacher. Choose the word which matches the instruction and circle it.

Example:

a) brick

b) sick

c) crush

---

1. a) sleep

b) sun

c) screech

2. a) drink

b) grin

c) train

3. a) flew

b) drew

c) towel

4. a) clap

b) claw

c) choose

5. a) mix


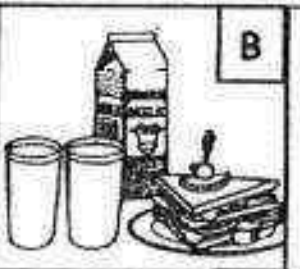
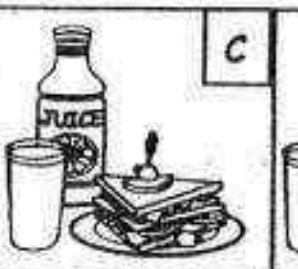
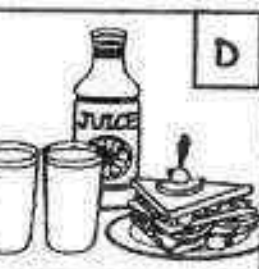
b) ring

c) rice


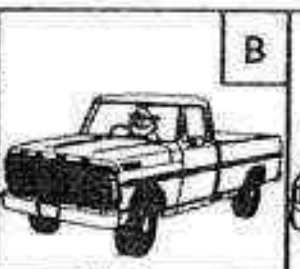
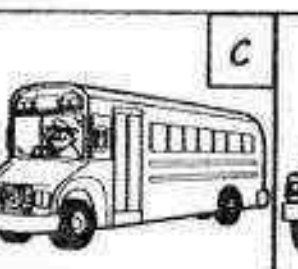
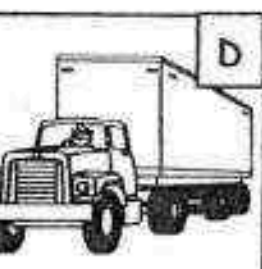
Section B: Picture Matching (5 marks)

Listen carefully and choose the picture that matches the sentence that is going to be read to you. Put a tick (✓) in the box for the correct picture.





6.

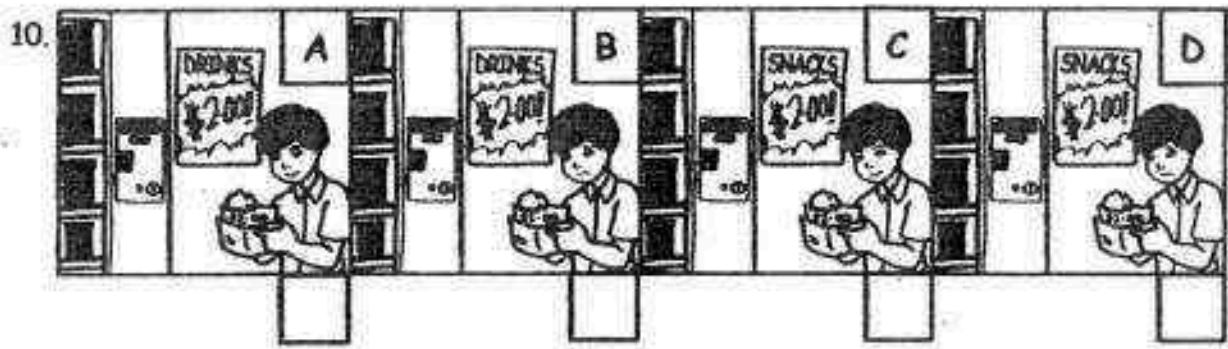
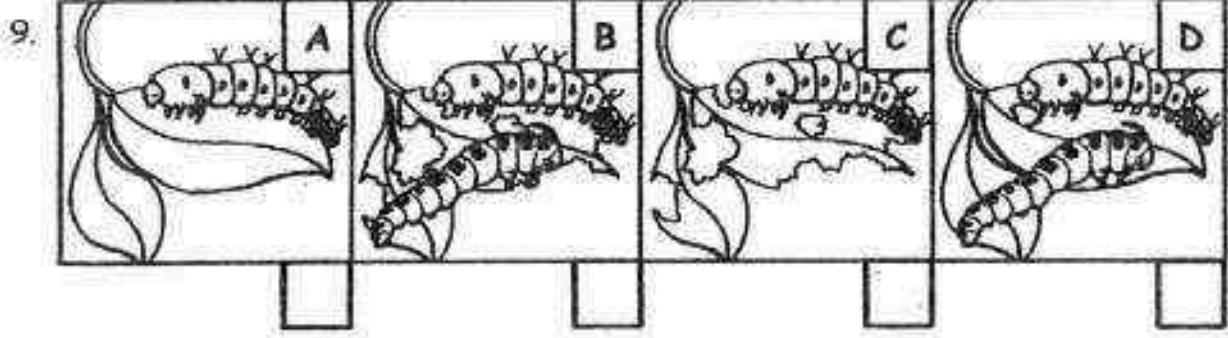
	<b>A</b>		<b>B</b>		<b>C</b>		<b>D</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	

7.

	<b>A</b>		<b>B</b>		<b>C</b>		<b>D</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	

8.

	<b>A</b>		<b>B</b>		<b>C</b>		<b>D</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	



ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

PRIMARY 2

READ ALOUD PRACTICE

Passage 1

Jim likes to read about space. He has many books about it. His younger brother likes to listen to stories about aliens. He always asks Jim to read those stories to him.

One day, the boys and their mother saw a spaceship at a field nearby. It was flying off. The boys ran after it. Their mother ran after them.

"Stop running! Stay close to me!" she cried.

"Look! The alien is waving at us! Jim's brother shouted excitedly.

The spaceship made some loud noises. They covered their ears quickly and shut their eyes. When the noise stopped, they looked up into the sky.

"Let's go home now," said their mother. She was happy that the spaceship was gone.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: P2 \_\_\_\_\_



ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

PRIMARY 2

READ ALOUD PRACTICE

Passage 2

At the end of each year, Mother makes us sort out the things that we do not need.

First, we take out the toys that we do not play with anymore. Some are in good condition, so we put them into a bag for the needy. The broken ones are put in the recycle bag.

Then, we look at our clothes. Those that we can no longer wear will also be packed into a bag for the poor.

Finally, we look at our collection of books. School textbooks and old storybooks are given to the Children's Home. We hope they will be useful for the children there. Used exercise books are packed into the recycle bag.

Our rooms always look much neater after that. That is how we make space for new toys, new clothes and new books.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

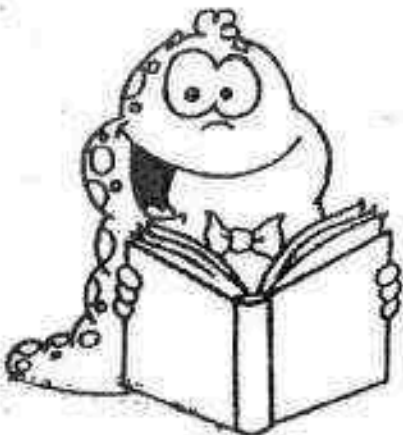
Class: P2 \_\_\_\_\_

ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)  
CHECKLIST FOR READING ALOUD

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: P2 \_\_\_\_\_

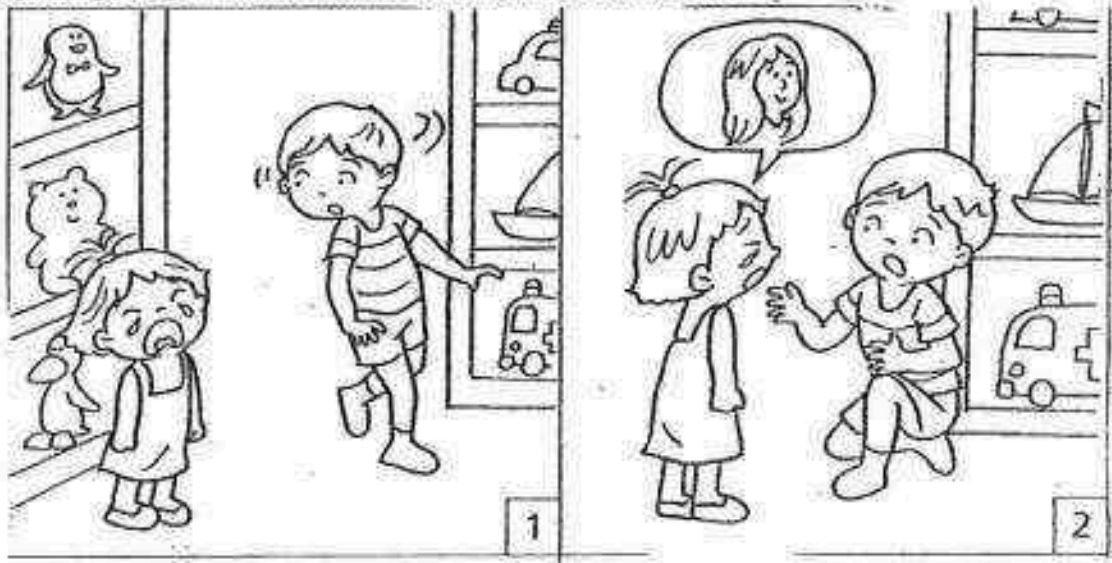
When reading aloud, I should...	Passage 1	Passage 2
1. pronounce the words clearly		
2. read with expression by varying my tone		
3. have a good volume		
4. read at a suitable speed		
5. remember that I have an audience listening to me.		



2.8 Composition Practice 2 (2016)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Use the given pictures to write a composition of at least 80 words. Remember to plan your story using the grid below. Use the helping words in the box too.



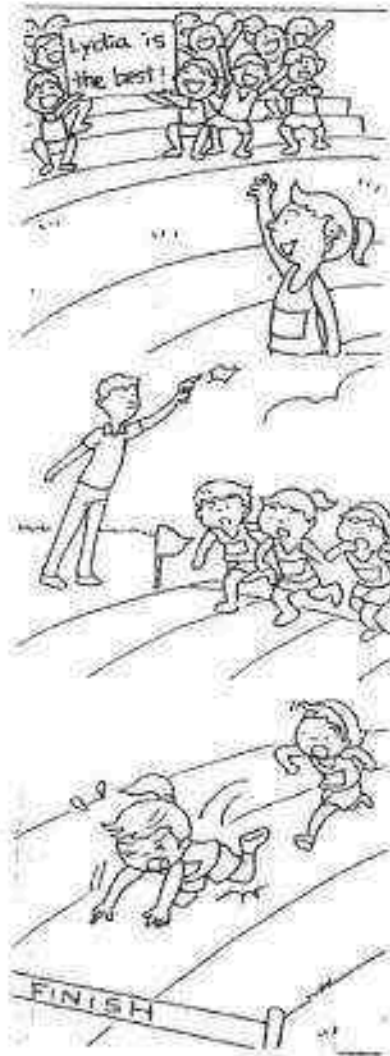
toy store	puzzled	sobbing uncontrollably	inconsolable
calm down	separated	announcement	embrace

Plan

Characters	Setting	Problem	Solution

## 2.8 Composition Practice 1

Use the given pictures to write a composition of at least 80 words. Remember to plan your story using the grid below. Use the helping words in the box too.



spectators	cheered	track and field	representing	starting line
took off	fast as bullet	finish line	concern	competitors

### Plan

Characters	Setting	Problem	Solution

ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

English Bite-Sized Assessment 6

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (     )                      Marks : \_\_\_\_\_ /25

Class : P2. \_\_\_\_\_                      Parent's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 5 October 2016

SECTION A: VOCABULARY CLOZE (5 marks)

Fill in the blank with the correct word from the box. Use each word once only.

bags	drops	keeping	loud
rumbling	shivering	steps	soft

Peter and Ravi were taking a hike in the forest when the weather took a turn for the worse. They heard thunder (1) \_\_\_\_\_ in the distance. Dark clouds were gathering quickly above them.

Peter and Ravi quickened their (2) \_\_\_\_\_, hoping to get out of the forest before the storm started. Unfortunately, within minutes, big (3) \_\_\_\_\_ of rain fell. Both boys were soaked from top to toe.

Suddenly, they heard a (4) \_\_\_\_\_ sound. CRACK! A huge tree fell right in front of them, blocking the path. Peter and Ravi were shocked. They would not be able to get past the tree. They huddled together, (5) \_\_\_\_\_ in the cold. They hoped that help would come soon.

In a few minutes, a stranger came along. He helped them over the fallen tree and they made their way to the exit quickly. The boys were relieved and thanked the man for his help.

SECTION B: COMPREHENSION 1 (10 marks)

Read the notice and questions carefully.

Newton Primary School is holding a carnival to celebrate National Day on Friday, 8<sup>th</sup> August. The programme is shown below.

## National Day Carnival



7.30 am	Morning assembly for students
8.00 am	School Band Performance
8.30 am	Storytime with a local author
9.00 am	Art Competition
10.00 am	Food Fair
11.00 am	Magic Show
12.00 pm	Prize Presentation
1.00 pm	End of carnival



6. Arrange the events in the correct order by writing 1, 2 or 3 in the boxes on the left.

	Food Fair
	Magic Show
	School Band Performance

7. Fill in the blanks with the correct time.

The carnival will start at \_\_\_\_\_ and end at \_\_\_\_\_.

8. A student could win a prize if he takes part in this event. Tick the correct box.

Art Competition	
Prize Presentation	

9. What is the date for the National Day Carnival? Write the answer in the box.

--

10. The students can buy hotdogs to eat at the \_\_\_\_\_.

SECTION C: COMPREHENSION 2 (10 marks)

Read the passage and questions carefully.

Sam has a special friend. It is a puppy called Toby. It follows Sam wherever he goes. Every morning, Sam and Toby go to the park nearby to play. Toby likes to dash behind the bushes, roll on the grass and sniff around the benches. It stays still when it hears a bird singing in the tree and gives a cheerful bark.

Sometimes, Sam takes out his recorder and plays a lively tune. Toby puts its paws on Sam's leg and listens happily. Sometimes Sam picks up a stick and they play 'Fetch'. Other people always stop a while to watch the two friends play.

"They always have so much fun together!" says Granny Lucy, smiling away. The elderly neighbour visits the park every day and looks forward to meeting them, a boy in his wheelchair and his faithful three-legged pet.

11. Who is Sam's special friend?

(1) His special friend is a bird.

(2) His special friend is a puppy.

(3) His special friend is an old lady.

( )

12. When does Sam go to the park?

(1) He goes there in the evening.

(2) He goes there in the morning.

(3) He goes there in the afternoon.

( )



13. Read the following sentences and circle 'TRUE' or 'FALSE'.

(a) Toby likes to jump on the grass.	True / False
(b) Toby stops to listen to the bird sing.	True / False
(c) Sam plays on the recorder.	True / False
(d) Granny Lucy sits in a wheelchair.	True / False

14. What was special about Sam's puppy? Complete the sentence.

Sam's puppy \_\_\_\_\_

15. Which word from the passage has the same meaning as 'happy'?

The word is

---End of paper---

**Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)**  
**English Bite-Sized Assessment 2**  
**Vocabulary and Grammar**  
**Primary Two**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )      Marks : \_\_\_\_ / 20

Class : P2. \_\_\_\_\_      Date : 27 April 2016

Parent signature : \_\_\_\_\_

**Section A: Vocabulary (10 marks)**

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Use each word once only.

beautiful	caterpillar	flock	herd	invitation	swarm
broken	crumpled	hairy	horrible	letters	tongues

1. A \_\_\_\_\_ of bees flew towards the pot of honey.
2. John gave out Christmas party \_\_\_\_\_ cards to his friends.
3. This jelly looks delicious , but it actually tastes \_\_\_\_\_

4. The \_\_\_\_\_ stops eating the leaves and turns into a pupa.
5. A \_\_\_\_\_ of elephants lost their home when the forest caught fire.
6. Mrs Lim was shocked to see the \_\_\_\_\_ vase when she returned home.
7. The postman delivers \_\_\_\_\_ every day.
8. The peacock likes to strut about and show off its \_\_\_\_\_ feathers.
9. Ravi and Ben enjoyed bursting the bubble gum and licking it off their lips with their \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Max reached into his messy bag and pulled out a \_\_\_\_\_ worksheet.

Section B: Grammar (10 marks)

**Grammar Cloze (5 marks)**

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Use each word once only.

animal	knife	noise	them
animals	knives	noises	they

Last Wednesday, Ali and Ben walked home together after school. (11) \_\_\_\_\_ passed by a pet shop and saw many interesting (12) \_\_\_\_\_ inside.

Suddenly, they heard a strange (13) \_\_\_\_\_ near the pet shop. What was that? It sounded dangerous!

"Beware, Ben!" cried Ali. "It could be a huge and hairy monster, with terrible paws and teeth like (14) \_\_\_\_\_!"

After a moment, they heard a loud squawk from above. Ali and Ben looked up to see a few colourful parrots sitting on tree branches. The boys laughed as one of (15) \_\_\_\_\_ made funny sounds like bubbles popping.

**Grammar Cloze (5 marks)**

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Use each word once only.

brings	put	saw	was
brought	puts	see	were

Last week, our school celebrated International Friendship Day. James and his classmates (16) \_\_\_\_\_ excited to learn about the importance of being friends with people from other countries.

They watched a video that showed all the South-East Asian countries and their colourful flags. James' class clapped and cheered when they (17) \_\_\_\_\_ the Singapore flag.

Their teacher, Mrs Vani, (18) \_\_\_\_\_ some homemade Indian snacks for them to eat. James (19) \_\_\_\_\_ overjoyed when he received a plate of delicious food. He decided to save some food for elevenses and (20) \_\_\_\_\_ them in his lunchbox.

—Check your work carefully—

END.

**EXAM PAPER 2016**

**LEVEL : PRIMARY 2**

**SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)**

**SUBJECT : ENGLISH**

**TERM : BITE-SIZED ASSESSMENT 6**

**Q1. rumbling Q2. steps Q3. drops Q4. loud Q5. shivering**

**Q6. 2 - Food fair**

**3 - Magic show**

**1 - School Band Performance**

**Q7. 7.30am, 1.00pm**

**Q8. Art competition**

**Q9. Friday, 8<sup>th</sup> August**

**Q10. Food Fair**

**Q11. 2 Q12. 2**

**Q13a. False b. True c. True d. False**

**Q14. Sam's puppy has three legs.**

**Q15. cheerful**

**EXAM PAPER 2016**

**LEVEL : PRIMARY 2**

**SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)**

**SUBJECT : ENGLISH**

**TERM : BITE-SIZED ASSESSMENT 2**

Q1. swarm

Q2. invitation

Q3. horrible

Q4. caterpillar

Q5. herd

Q6. broken

Q7. letters

Q8. beautiful

Q9. tongues

Q10. crumpled

Q11. They

Q12. animals

Q13. noise

Q14. knives

Q15. noises

Q16. were

Q17. saw

Q18. brought

Q19. brings

Q20. put

20



Maha Bodhi School  
2016 Language Review (1)  
English Language

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Primary 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Duration : 1 hour

Date : 29 February 2016

Marks	25
Parent's signature	

Section A: Vocabulary (5 x 1 mark)

Read each question and look at the picture. Then choose the correct answer and put a tick (✓) in the box beside it.

- 1) Every morning, Alex likes to eat \_\_\_\_\_ with milk for his breakfast.

buns	
cereal	
crumbs	
biscuits	



- 2) My mother helps me to \_\_\_\_\_ peanut butter on my bread while I am drinking orange juice.

roll	
mix	
paste	
spread	





Choose the correct word or group of words from the box to fill in each blank. Use each word or group of words ONCE ONLY.

make messes

noise

leftover food

Phelia is happy because her father gives her a pet rabbit, Julius.

Julius is active but it is afraid of 3) \_\_\_\_\_

Whenever the maid uses the vacuum cleaner in the living room, Julius will run away and hide in Phelia's room.

Phelia feeds Julius with food like carrots but it often leaves the

4) \_\_\_\_\_ on the sofa. Phelia's mother is always

angry with Julius because it is not easy to clean a leather sofa. She does

not like anyone, including Julius, to 5) \_\_\_\_\_ in

the house. Phelia promises her mother that she will clean the places dirtied

by Julius.

Section B: Grammar (8 x 1 mark)

Circle one comparative or superlative adjective in each question. An example has been done for you.

Jaeden likes to play with his two best friends, Raj and Ali, every weekend. Raj is one year older than Jaeden. However, Raj is as tall as <sup>Jaeden</sup> him.

6. Ali is Jaeden's classmate and he is the tallest pupil in class.

7. The three boys like to sing their favourite songs on their way to school.

Jaeden is a better singer than Raj but Raj can remember all the song lyrics very well.

8. In school, Jaeden, Raj and Ali eat together at recess. Among the boys, Raj is always the fastest one to finish his food.

After they finish eating their food, they go to the basketball court to play.

Write the correct verb that agrees with the subject in each blank to complete the story.

My mother and I are at Giant Hypermarket. There are many items on

sale. I 9) \_\_\_\_\_ ( carry , carries ) the basket while my

mother chooses the groceries. Then, both my mother and I

10) \_\_\_\_\_ ( stand , stands ) in a queue at the counter to pay

for the items. Luckily, there is only one lady in front of us. The cashier

at the counter 11) \_\_\_\_\_ ( scan , scans ) every item in

the lady's basket. It is going to be our turn soon.



Fill in the blanks with the simple past tense form of the verb in the brackets.

Last night, Dragon was hungry but he could not find any food in the

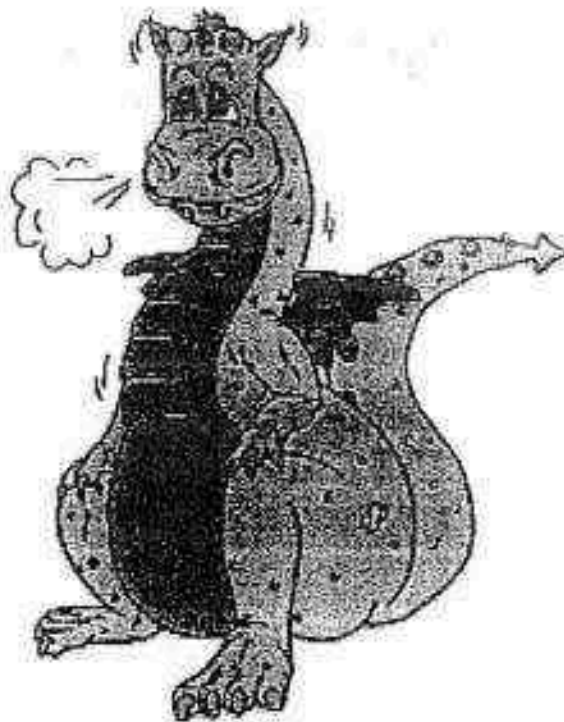
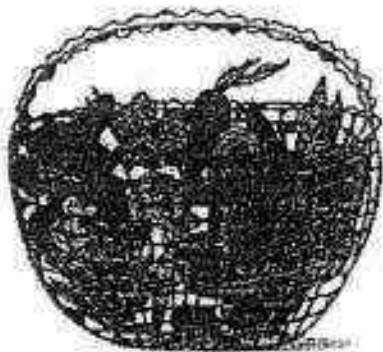
house. He 12) \_\_\_\_\_ (think) that it would be a good idea to

shop for his groceries. When he reached the supermarket, it was closed.

He was sad. Suddenly, he 13) \_\_\_\_\_ (see) an old lady selling

fruits and vegetables in the market. He was glad that he could finally get

some food to satisfy his hunger.



Section C: Punctuation (3 x 1 mark)

There is one punctuation mistake or missing punctuation in each sentence. Circle the punctuation mistake or missing punctuation and rewrite the correct punctuation or the word on the lines provided. An example is shown below.

E.g. (she) likes to go to the library.  
She

E.g. Why are you late?  
?

14) my mother likes to shop at the supermarket nearby.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

15) Last sunday, the supermarket was crowded because it was just two days before Christmas.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

16) She spent eight dollars on butter cheese and vegetables.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Section D: Comprehension

Passage 1 (3 x 1 mark)

Read the passage.

Once upon a time, there was a mouse, named Minnie, who had no food for many days. She looked everywhere to find her food. As the days passed by, she became very thin.

One day, Minnie found a huge basket of corn. She also noticed a tiny hole in the basket and that she could easily enter through the hole.

Since she had no food for many days, she ate a lot of corn. She really ate more than she actually needed until her stomach became very big.

When she was full, ~~the fat~~ Minnie tried to get out of the basket through the small hole. Unfortunately, the tiny hole was too small for her now! Minnie started screaming, "Oh no! Let me out! I am stuck here!"

Starving herself was likely the only solution. She had to become thin again before she could get out of the basket.

Written by Mdm Zalina

Put a tick in the box beside the best answer.

17. Why did Minnie become thin?

Minnie became thin because \_\_\_\_\_.

she was hungry	
she did not eat for many days	
she could not find the right food	

18. How did Minnie get into the basket?

She \_\_\_\_\_.

made the hole in the basket bigger	
squeezed herself through the hole in the basket	
went through the hole in the basket without difficulty	

19. What happened right after the mouse had eaten a large amount of corn?

She \_\_\_\_\_.

starved herself	
screamed for help	
could not get out of the basket	



Passage 2 (6 marks)

Read the passage.

Owen was the only child in the family. He felt lonely when his parents were not at home and he had no friends to play with.

One day, while he was playing with his toy gun in the garden, a dragon appeared before him. Fortunately, he was not scared. The dragon was kind and friendly and his name was Joe.

Owen grew to like Joe because Joe told him stories and they played together. The days passed and they became closer. Owen's parents found it strange that Owen liked to have his lunch in the garden lately. They also noticed that he had turned into a cheerful boy.

"Why do you always eat in the garden?" Owen's mother asked.

"I just like to eat and play there," Owen replied.

Finally, Owen decided to tell his parents about the dragon and his friendship with him. However, his parents did not believe him and insisted that it was not real. They smiled at him and ruffled his hair.

Written by Mdm Zalina





Answer the questions in complete sentences. Your answer must be based on the passage.

20. Where did Owen see the dragon the first time? [1 m]

He \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

21. How did Joe become close with Owen? [2 m]

Joe \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

22. Why did Owen's parents find him strange? Give one reason. [2 m]

Owen \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

23. Is this sentence true or false? Write True or False on the line.  
Write down one story clue.

<u>Sentence</u>	<u>True / False</u>	<u>Story Clue</u>
Owen's parents were not angry with him when he told them about Joe.	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____

[1 m]



~ End of Paper ~

Please remember to check your answers thoroughly.





Maha Bodhi School  
 2016 Language Review (2)  
 Primary 2  
 English Language

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Primary 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Duration : 1 hour

Date : 9 May 2016

Marks	25
Parent's signature	

Section A: Vocabulary (5 x 1 mark)

Read each question and look at the picture. Then choose the correct answer and put a tick (✓) in the box beside it.

1) During our camping trip, we sat around the \_\_\_\_\_ and sang songs.

tent	
wood	
lantern	
campfire	



2) A building was on fire. The \_\_\_\_\_ arrived at the scene very quickly.

ambulance	
police car	
fire engine	
school bus	



Choose the correct word or group of words from the box to fill in each blank. Use each word or group of words ONCE ONLY.

gives tours

protect

park ranger

Mr Khairul loves nature. He works at the Singapore Botanical Gardens. He

is a 3) \_\_\_\_\_ . Every day, he has many tasks to

do.

Mr Khairul 4) \_\_\_\_\_ to the visitors. He

talks to them about the plants and animals in the garden. Sometimes, he talks

about the statues and sculptures found in the garden.

Mr Khairul also shows the visitors how to look after the plants and

5) \_\_\_\_\_ the animals in the garden. He enjoys his job

very much.

*Adapted from Exploring Parks with Ranger Duckert, Houghton Mifflin Reading*

Section B: Grammar (7 × 1 mark)

Write the correct verb that agrees with the subject in each blank to complete the story.

The pupils are going to the fire station today. Everyone is very excited.

When they arrive at the fire station, the fire chief is waiting for them.

He 6) \_\_\_\_\_ (greet , greets ) everyone with a wide smile. There are a lot of exciting things to see today.

First, they go to the changing room where the firefighters

7) \_\_\_\_\_ ( show , shows ) them how long it takes to put on their gear. They only take less than thirty seconds!

Next, the fire chief shows the children the fire engine. Megan and

Nicholas 8) \_\_\_\_\_ (pretend , pretends ) they are real firefighters, steering the big engine down the streets. The children enjoy their trip to the firehouse very much.

*Adapted from A Trip to the Firehouse, Houghton Mifflin Reading*

Circle one preposition of place or time in each sentence. An example has been done for you.

We are going on a camping trip today. Father drives his car to the  
campsite.

9) Mother and I help to pitch our tent under a big shady tree.

10) Annie collects some wood and places it in front of the tent.

We cannot wait to cook marshmallows and sausages over the campfire tonight.

Fill in the blanks with the correct connector provided in the brackets.

When I grow up, I want to be just like my father. He is a policeman,

Policemen play an important role 11) \_\_\_\_\_ (because, however)

they help to keep the neighbourhood safe. It is not easy being a policeman as

you need to be fit and brave. 12) \_\_\_\_\_, (While, However) I

still want to be a policeman when I grow up, I will study hard and achieve my

dream!

Section C: Punctuation (3 × 1 mark)

There is one punctuation mistake or missing punctuation in each sentence. Circle the punctuation mistake or missing punctuation and rewrite the correct punctuation or the word on the lines provided. An example is shown below.

E.g. (she) likes to go to the library.

She

E.g. Why are you late?

?

13) Janice loves going to the park for walks.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

14) She enjoys watching the people at the park.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

15) Do you like to go to the park too?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Section D: Comprehension

Passage 1 (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage.

A s'more is a traditional campfire treat that is popular with children and adults for many years. It is a sandwich of roasted marshmallow and melted chocolate with graham crackers.

S'mores are usually made over the campfire. The marshmallow is roasted over the fire until it becomes very soft. Then, graham crackers with pieces of chocolate are used to sandwich the roasted marshmallow. The heat from the marshmallow will melt the chocolate.

This delicious treat always leaves children wanting more. In fact, that is probably how it got its name, s'more which means "some more".

If you do not have a campfire, you can still make s'mores in your kitchen using the microwave oven. You can enjoy them anytime - at breakfast, lunch, dinner or tea break. However, the best part about making s'mores is to put them over an open fire. Just make sure that there is an adult around when you are making them.



Adapted from *Why are they called S'mores?* [www.wonderopolis.org](http://www.wonderopolis.org)



Put a tick in the box beside the best answer.

16) When are s'mores usually eaten?

S'mores are usually eaten at \_\_\_\_\_

breakfast	
tea break	
campfires	

17) What are s'mores made of?

They are made of \_\_\_\_\_

marshmallow and chocolate	
marshmallow, chocolate and bread	
marshmallow, chocolate and graham crackers	

18) How does the traditional campfire treat "s'more" get its name?

It gets its name from \_\_\_\_\_

the melting of the chocolate	
the children wanting to have more of the treat	
the sandwich of roasted marshmallows and chocolate with graham crackers	

19) Which of the following is correct?

S'mores \_\_\_\_\_

can only be made by adults	
can be made using the microwave oven	
is a popular campfire treat for children only	

Passage 2 (6 marks)

Read the passage.

Henry was the postman from Eunus Town. He had been delivering letters at his neighbourhood for many years. He made sure that the letters were delivered to the right house. That day was Henry's last day at work. He was going to join his son who was living in China.

As Henry stopped by shops and homes, the people said nice things to him.

"You are such a good mailman. It will not be the same without you," said Mr Lim, the baker.

"Such kind words," smiled Henry.

Henry had handshakes and hugs from the people in Eunus Town. Many of them told him that they would miss him dearly.

At the end of the day, Henry put the mail into the last letterbox. He said sadly to himself, "I'll miss all of them." When he returned home, the people in his neighbourhood threw him a surprise party. Henry smiled widely.

Everyone had a great time at the party and Henry thanked them for being such good neighbours.

"Good luck, Henry," the people wished him as they left Henry's house.

Answer the questions in complete sentences. Your answer must be based on the passage.

20) What did Henry work as? [1 m]

He

21) What did Henry's neighbours do for him when he was delivering the letters that day? Write down one action. [1m]

They

22) Why did the people throw Henry a surprise party? [2 m]

- 23) Is this sentence true or false? Write True or False on the line. Write down one story clue.

<u>Sentence</u>	<u>True / False</u>	<u>Story Clue</u>
Henry was upset when his neighbours threw him a surprise party.		
		[2 m]

~ End of Paper ~



Please remember to check your answers thoroughly.



This is the property of Maha Bodhi School.  
No part of this should be duplicated without permission from the school.

## EXAM PAPER 2016

SCHOOL : MAHA BODHI SCHOOL  
SUBJECT : PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH  
TERM : REVIEW 1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8
cereal	spread	noise	leftover food	make messes	tallest	better	fastest
Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16
carry	stand	scans	thought	saw	My	Sunday	butter, cheese

- Q17 she did not eat for many days.  
Q18 went through the hole in the basket without difficulty.  
Q19 could not get out of the basket.  
Q20 He was playing with his toy gun in the garden.  
Q21 Joe told him stories and they played together.  
Q22 Owen liked to have his lunch in the garden lately.  
Q23 True. They smiled at him and ruffled his hair.

**EXAM PAPER 2016**

SCHOOL : MAHA BODHI SCHOOL  
SUBJECT : PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH  
TERM : REVIEW 2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8
campfire	fire engine	park ranger	gives tour	protect	greet	show	pretend
Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	
under	In front of	because	However	Janice		?	

- Q16 campfires
- Q17 marshmallow, chocolate and graham crackers
- Q18 the children wanting to have more of the treat
- Q19 can be made using the microwave oven
- Q20 He was a postman from Eunos Town.
- Q21 They said nice things to him.
- Q22 They wanted him to be happy.
- Q23 False, Henry smiled widely.

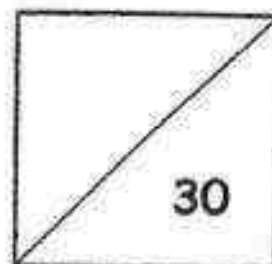
2  
2/10

HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL

TERM 1 2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE QUIZ 1

PRIMARY 2



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 2 \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Section A: Grammar MCQ (4x1 mark)

Read the sentences carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is the eldest son in the family.

(1) I

(2) He

(3) She

(4) You

( )

2. Benny and Alex \_\_\_\_\_ to the Singapore Zoo yesterday.

(1) go

(2) goes

(3) went

(4) going

( )

3. The basketball players \_\_\_\_\_ on the bus now.

(1) is

(2) am

(3) are

(4) were

(     )

4. The children were playing with \_\_\_\_\_ new toys in the living room.

(1) them

(2) they

(3) their

(4) theirs

(     )

Section B: Grammar Cloze (4 × 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the box and write the word in the blanks provided. You may use each word more than once.

a            an            the
--------------------------------

It was (5) \_\_\_\_\_ bright and sunny morning. My dad decided to take the family to (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Singapore Botanic Gardens for a picnic. My mother prepared the food for the picnic. She instructed me to pack (7) \_\_\_\_\_ family's picnic mat and (8) \_\_\_\_\_ umbrella for the trip. When we were all ready, we made our way to the Singapore Botanic Gardens.



Section C: Vocabulary MCQ (4 x 1 mark)

Read the sentences carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

9. A \_\_\_\_\_ has many legs and lives underground.
- (1) dog
  - (2) monkey
  - (3) crocodile
  - (4) centipede
- (     )
10. A \_\_\_\_\_ eats a lot of leaves and grows fast before forming a hard cover around it.
- (1) pupa
  - (2) butterfly
  - (3) caterpillar
  - (4) grasshopper
- (     )
11. The train travels along the \_\_\_\_\_ track, stopping at different stations to pick up passengers.
- (1) racing
  - (2) bicycle
  - (3) railway
  - (4) running
- (     )

12. The peacock has bright blue and green \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) hair

(2) skin

(3) scales

(4) feathers

( )

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage and fill in the blanks with the words given in the box. Use each word once only.

parrot

bubbles

nectar

butterfly

One day, my brother and I were playing at the park. We brought along the soap solution that we had made and blew

(13) \_\_\_\_\_ in the park. Suddenly, we heard a sound. We turned around quickly and saw a (14) \_\_\_\_\_ on a branch of a tree. It had colourful feathers and looked beautiful.

As we were about to take a photograph of it, a pretty (15) \_\_\_\_\_ flew by. It landed on a flower. It was drinking (16) \_\_\_\_\_ from the flower. We had a wonderful day at the park.

Section E: Punctuation (4 marks)

Fill in the blanks with the correct punctuation.

A little boy was playing outdoors and found a caterpillar. He carefully picked it up (17)  took it home and showed it to his mother.

"Mummy, can I keep this, please (18)  " he asked his mother.

"Yes, but only if you can take good care of it (19)  " his mother replied.

The little boy placed the caterpillar in a large jar (20)  He placed a stick for the caterpillar to climb and fed it with fresh leaves daily. The caterpillar grew fatter and fatter.


One day, the boy could not find the caterpillar in the jar.

"Mom, the caterpillar is missing (21)  " he shouted loudly.

His mother explained that the caterpillar has turned into a pupa and soon it will become a butterfly.

The little boy was thrilled to hear about the changes his caterpillar would go through (22)  He watched it every day, waiting for the butterfly to emerge. One day, it happened.

"Mum, look! I can see the butterfly coming out! (23)  the little boy exclaimed.

After struggling for some time (24)  out came a butterfly with wet and crumpled wings. Soon, the butterfly's wings were strong enough and it started flying around the jar.



Section F: Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Ladybugs are also called lady beetles or ladybird beetles. There are about 5,000 different species of these insects and most of them have big appetites. Ladybugs are tiny, spotted and have round or oval-shaped domes. They have short legs and antennae.

Many people are fond of ladybugs because of their colourful appearance. However, farmers love them for their great liking for food. Most ladybugs eat plant-eating insects, such as aphids and in doing so, they help to protect the plants. Ladybugs lay hundreds of eggs on plants with many aphids and other plant-eating pests. When they hatch, the ladybug larvae immediately begin to feed on the pests.

Ladybugs have spots and attractive colours that are meant to warn other animals that they should be left alone. If disturbed, they can release a horrid smell from their "knees" to keep enemies away. A threatened ladybug may act as if it was dead and give off an awful smell to protect itself.

*-adapted from National Geographic for Kids*

5

10

Write the number for the correct answer in the brackets. (2 marks)

25. What does they in line 9 of the second paragraph refer to?

(1) aphids' eggs

(2) ladybug larvae

(3) ladybugs' eggs

(     )

26. The spots and colours of the ladybug \_\_\_\_\_

(1) attract other animals.

(2) give off a horrid smell.

(3) warn other animals to stay away.

(     )

27. Which word in paragraph 1 has the same meaning as 'small'? (1 mark)

Circle the correct word. (1 mark)

28. Ladybug larvae ( hate, love ) eating plant-eating insects.

29. Ladybugs release a ( nice, horrid ) smell when disturbed.

Read each sentence and place a tick (✓) in the correct box. (3 marks)

	True	False
30. Ladybugs are a type of beetle.		
31. Aphids are useful to plants.		
32. Ladybugs lay one egg at a time.		

33. Why do ladybugs pretend to be dead? (2 marks)

---

---

~~ END OF PAPER~~



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
2	3	3	3						

Q5) a

Q6) the

Q7) the

Q8) an

Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12						
4	3	3	4						

Q13) bubbles

Q14) parrot

Q15) butterfly

Q16) nectar

Q17) , (comma)

Q18) ? (question mark)

Q19) . (full stop)

Q20) , (comma)

Q21) ! (exclamation mark)

Q22) . (full stop)

Q23) " (quotation mark)

Q24) , (comma)

Q25	Q26								
3	3								

Q27) tiny

Q28) love

Q29) horrid

Q30) True

Q31) False

Q32) False

Q33) Ladybugs pretend to act as if it was dead and give off an awful smell to protect itself.

RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PRIMARY 2  
CLASS TEST 1

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ /20

Class : Pr 2/ \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 10 May 2016

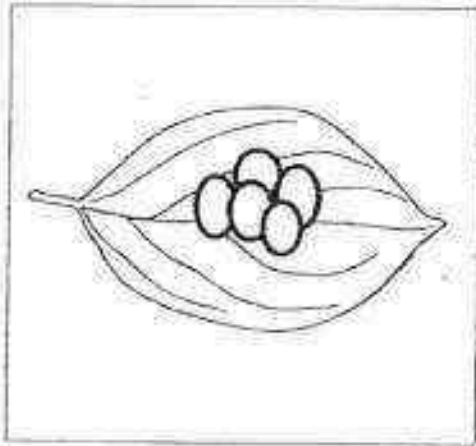
Duration: 30 minutes

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Section A: Vocabulary (5 marks)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

1.



Female butterflies lay their \_\_\_\_\_ on the underside of the leaves.

- (1) eggs
- (2) pupa
- (3) larva
- (4) caterpillars ( )

2.



Mary \_\_\_\_\_ the ball with one hand.

- (1) swung
- (2) kicked
- (3) caught
- (4) bounced ( )

3.



I mopped the floor earlier. It is still wet and \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) oily
- (2) dirty
- (3) slimy
- (4) slippery

(     )

4.

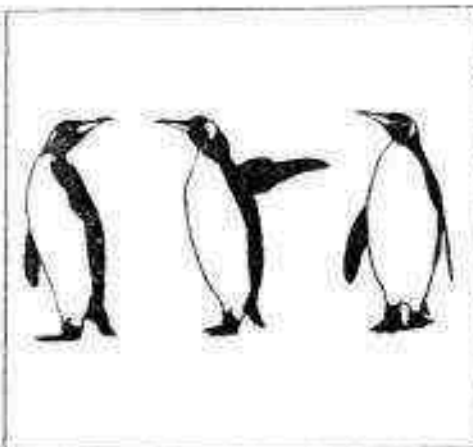


Billy loves to crack jokes and make people \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) think
- (2) laugh
- (3) frown
- (4) scream

(     )

5.



\_\_\_\_\_ are birds that do not fly. They have flippers that help them to swim.

- (1) Owls
- (2) Parrots
- (3) Penguins
- (4) Ostriches

(     )

Section B: Grammar (5 marks)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

6. "Do not run \_\_\_\_\_ the corridor!" warned the teacher.

(1) behind

(2) under

(3) along

(4) through

( )

7. Mother added too much sugar in the coffee \_\_\_\_\_ it still tasted nice.

(1) so

(2) as

(3) and

(4) but

( )

8. Tim \_\_\_\_\_ very late last night because he was watching television.

(1) sleep

(2) sleeps

(3) slept

(4) was sleeping

( )

9. \_\_\_\_\_ classroom is neat and clean. We sweep the floor every day.

(1) My

(2) Our

(3) Your

(4) Their

( )

10. Mary \_\_\_\_\_ swim very well.

(1) can

(2) will

(3) shall

(4) might

( )

Section C: Vocabulary (3 marks)

Fill in the blanks with the helping words in the box.  
EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

hungry	summer	angry
animals	insects	autumn

11. Dragonflies are \_\_\_\_\_ because they have three body parts and six legs.
12. In \_\_\_\_\_, the weather begins to get colder and the leaves turn yellow.
13. Aziz was \_\_\_\_\_, so he made himself a sandwich.

Section D: Word Order (2 marks)

Rearrange the words to form a sentence or a question.  
Begin each sentence with the capital letter given and end it with a full stop or a question mark.

14. earthworms the soil through How move do

---

---

15. to drink after important It water is plenty of exercising

---

---

Section E: Sentence Combining (2 marks)

For each question from 16 to 17, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

16. The sky was getting dark. I decided to hurry home.

\_\_\_\_\_ as

\_\_\_\_\_

17. Tom went swimming. It was raining.

Although \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Section F: Grammar Cloze (3 marks)

Fill in the blanks with the helping words in the box.  
EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

its	and	but
have	has	their

Snowy owls are beautiful birds that live in the Arctic region.

They are covered with white (18) \_\_\_\_\_ dark brown

feathers. Snowy owls (19) \_\_\_\_\_ sharp eyesight which

makes them excellent hunters. They also use (20) \_\_\_\_\_

large and sharp claws for hunting. Most owls are nocturnal, but the

snowy owls are active during the day, especially in the summer.

END OF PAPER

RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PRIMARY 2  
REVISION

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ /50

Class \_\_\_\_\_

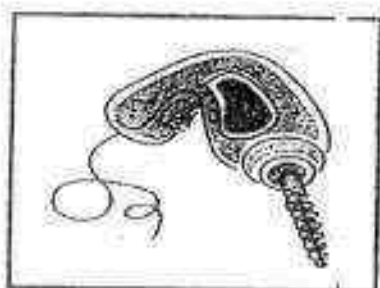
Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section A : Vocabulary MCQ ( 10 x 1 = 10 marks )**

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

1)

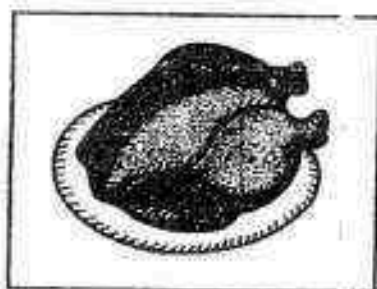


The miner uses the \_\_\_\_\_ to make a hole in the wall of the tunnel.

- 1) drill
- 2) gun
- 3) hammer
- 4) screw driver

(     )

2)



The stall sells \_\_\_\_\_ fried chicken. A lot of people like to eat there.

- 1) tasty
- 2) terrible
- 3) horrible
- 4) tasteless

(     )

3)



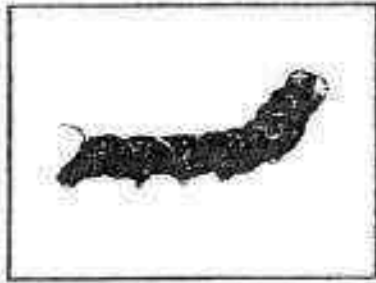
A parrot has very colourful \_\_\_\_\_.

- 1) fur
- 2) hair
- 3) scales
- 4) feathers

(     )



4)

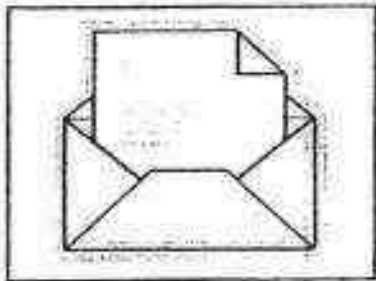


Look! The \_\_\_\_\_ is eating the green leaves.

- 1) pupa
- 2) worm
- 3) caterpillar
- 4) centipede

( )

5)

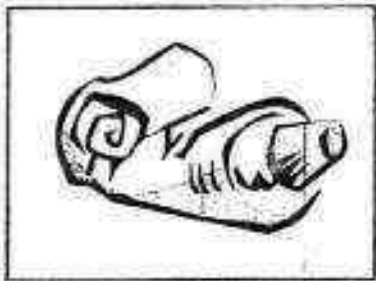


Kim was happy when he received a \_\_\_\_\_ from his friend in China.

- 1) note
- 2) letter
- 3) e-mail
- 4) postcard

( )

6)

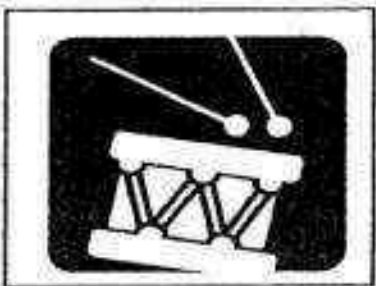


Melvin is pressing hard to \_\_\_\_\_ the toothpaste out the tube.

- 1) jiggle
- 2) catch
- 3) wriggle
- 4) squeeze

( )

7)

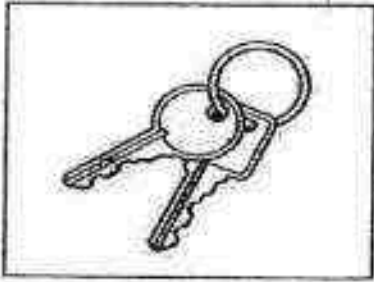


In his band, Louis is the one who beats the \_\_\_\_\_

- 1) drum
- 2) guitar
- 3) recorder
- 4) tambourine

( )

8)



Mrs Lina had to go back to her office because she forgot her \_\_\_\_\_.

- 1) keys
- 2) magnets
- 3) iron bolts
- 4) paper clips

( )

9)



Junming went to the shop to get himself a bar of \_\_\_\_\_.

- 1) jelly
- 2) candy
- 3) ice cream
- 4) chocolate

( )

10)



The man \_\_\_\_\_ when he heard the funny jokes.

- 1) cried
- 2) laughed
- 3) shouted
- 4) screamed

( )

**Section B : Vocabulary Cloze ( 5 x 1 = 5 marks )**

Fill in the blanks with the correct alphabets in the box.

(A) otters	(B) jelly	(C)curry	(D)ice cream
(E) crab	(F) dishes	(G) idea	(H)custard

Tasha wants to have party. She wants to invite all her friends. She plans

to decorate her house with balloons. Tasha tells her mother to prepare some

11) \_\_\_\_\_ for her friends. Her mother will be cooking chilli 12) \_\_\_\_\_

and chicken stew. For dessert, Tasha's friends will be having 13) \_\_\_\_\_

a dessert that is made by mixing egg, sugar and milk. They will also have the cold

and wobbly 14) \_\_\_\_\_ . "What a fantastic 15) \_\_\_\_\_ !" said

Tasha. She cannot wait for her friends to come over.



**Section C : Grammar MCQ ( 10 x 1 = 10 marks )**

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

16) Rachel \_\_\_\_\_ a pretty necklace.

- 1) is
- 2) has
- 3) was
- 4) have

(    )

17) "The children \_\_\_\_\_ bubbles in the field now," Ms Edna told the Principal.

- 1) blew
- 2) blows
- 3) have blown
- 4) are blowing

(    )

18) Both of them \_\_\_\_\_ singing in tomorrow's performance.

- 1) is
- 2) am
- 3) are
- 4) were

(    )

19) Billy McBrown makes the people laugh \_\_\_\_\_ his funny actions.

- 1) in
- 2) on
- 3) out
- 4) with

(    )

20) These are our pencils. They belong to \_\_\_\_\_.

- 1) us
- 2) me
- 3) you
- 4) them

(    )

21) My uncle \_\_\_\_\_ smoking last year.

- 1) stop
- 2) stops
- 3) stopped
- 4) is stopping

( )

22) She \_\_\_\_\_ happy when she saw that she had passed her test with flying colours.

- 1) felt
- 2) feels
- 3) is feeling
- 4) are feeling

( )

23) It is difficult to \_\_\_\_\_ the pupils understand the word problems.

- 1) make
- 2) made
- 3) makes
- 4) are making

( )

24) Max does not \_\_\_\_\_ to listen to his friend's advice.

- 1) want
- 2) wants
- 3) wanted
- 4) is wanting

( )

25) Joline is the \_\_\_\_\_ girl in her class.

- 1) tall
- 2) taller
- 3) tallest
- 4) as tall as

( )

**Section D : Grammar Cloze ( 5 x 1 = 5 marks )**

Fill in the blanks with the correct alphabets in the box.

(A) through	(B) in	(C) from	(D) by
(E) with	(F) against	(G) at	(H) for

Last week, Henry went to Auntie Sarah's house to eat laksa. He loves

the laksa cooked 26) \_\_\_\_\_ his auntie. He went there 27) \_\_\_\_\_ his

family. They took a taxi 28) \_\_\_\_\_ their place. When they reached there,

they ate the laksa. They had a karaoke session after the dinner. They stayed

29) \_\_\_\_\_ her place until night. On the way home, Henry was so tired

that he fell asleep 30) \_\_\_\_\_ the taxi. It was nearly eleven at night when

they reached home.

**Section E : Word Order ( 5 x 1 = 5 marks )**

Rearrange the words to form correct sentences.

31) can    Magnets    attract    coins

---

---

32) The    butterfly    a    turns into    pupa

---

---

33) live    their    Hermit crabs    shells    in

---

---

34) like    lime juice    Would    you    or orange juice

---

---

35) before going    into the    put on    flippers    The children    water

---

---

**Section F : Punctuation ( 5 x 1 = 5 marks )**

Fill in the spaces with the correct spelling and punctuation.

36. ○

Dear Wend:

37)

We are planning to visit you and your family this coming jun. My

38) ○

brother will be bringing his collection of cards, stamps and stickers

He just cannot wait to show them to you.

39) ○

Did you see the photograph that I sent you The picture was

taken at a restaurant, where we had a tasty treat of black pepper mussels.

40)

Have you tried eating these dishes before ○ They are simply dlyses!

I will write to you again after my examinations.

Yours sincerely,  
Dora



**Section G : Comprehension MCQ ( 5 x 2 = 10 marks )**

Read the story carefully.

Write the correct numbers in the brackets provided.

It was summer and the forest was filled with beautiful flowers. Rony was eager to go outdoors to blow bubbles. He made the bubble solution himself.

He decided to go the park near his house to meet his friends.

Along the way, Rony looked at a river and saw his reflection. He liked what he saw - a handsome squirrel. Rony made many friends in the forest. The animals like Rony because he is gentle and kind.

41) Rony is a \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) boy
- (2) bird
- (3) deer
- (4) squirrel

( )

42) The forest was beautiful because \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Rony loved it
- (2) it was summer
- (3) there were many animals
- (4) the animals were kind and gentle

( )

43) Rony wanted to blow bubbles at \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) the park
- (2) the river
- (3) his house
- (4) his friend's house

( )

44) The animals like Rony because he is \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) playful
- (2) a squirrel
- (3) handsome
- (4) gentle and kind

( )

45) Rony is an animal that \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) has integrity
- (2) is committed
- (3) is responsible
- (4) shows compassion

( )

END.

YEAR : 2016  
LEVEL : PRIMARY 2  
SCHOOL : RED SWASTIKA  
SUBJECT : ENGLISH

Class Test 1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
1	3	4	2	3	3	4	3	2	1

Q11 insects

Q12 autumn

Q13 hungry

Q14 How do earthworms move through the soil?

Q15 It is important to drink plenty of water after exercising.

Q16 I decided to hurry home as the sky was getting dark.

Q17 Although it was raining, Tom went swimming.

Q18 and

Q19 have

Q20 their

## Revision

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5
1	1	4	3	2
Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	1	1	4	2
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15
F	E	H	B	G
Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
2	4	3	4	1
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25
3	1	1	1	3
Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
D	E	C	G	B

Q31 Magnets can attract coins.

Q32 The pupa turns into a butterfly.

Q33 Hermit crabs live in their shells.

Q34 Would you like lime juice or orange juice?

Q35 The children put on flippers before going into the water.

Q36	Q37	Q38	Q39	Q40	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q45
,	June	.	?	delicious	4	2	1	4	4

End



TEMASEK PRIMARY SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PRIMARY 2  
TERM 1

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Pr 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Time: 45 mins

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

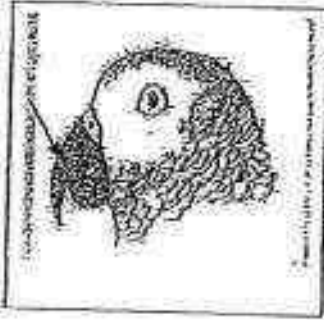
Section	Question Type	Max Marks	Marks Obtained
A	Vocabulary - MCQ	8	
B	Vocabulary - Cloze	7	
C	Grammar - MCQ	6	
D	Grammar Cloze	4	
E	Editing for SPG	5	
Total		30	

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

Section A: VOCABULARY - MCQ (8 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

1.



The parrot uses its \_\_\_\_\_ to eat the nuts.

- (1) lips
- (2) beak
- (3) teeth
- (4) mouth

( )

2.



The monkey's body is covered with \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) hair
- (2) skin
- (3) scales
- (4) feathers

( )

3. "Yucks! This medicine tastes \_\_\_\_\_ I need some water now," cried Sam.

- (1) sour
- (2) spicy
- (3) salty
- (4) terrible

( )

4. Raju is in deep \_\_\_\_\_ for breaking his mother's favourite vase.

- (1) worry
- (2) danger
- (3) trouble
- (4) problem

( )

1.

5. Mother is planning a dinner party for us at the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) clinic
- (2) bakery
- (3) restaurant
- (4) supermarket

( )

6. Mary brought some goodie bags to school for her \_\_\_\_\_ on her birthday.

- (1) family
- (2) siblings
- (3) classmates
- (4) neighbours

( )

7. May is very sleepy. She has been \_\_\_\_\_ for the past two hours.

- (1) coughing
- (2) laughing
- (3) sneezing
- (4) yawning

( )

8. Sue and her brother love to eat Roti Prata with fish \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) soup
- (2) curry
- (3) paste
- (4) sauce

( )

Section B : VOCABULARY Cloze (3 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A- D in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

(A) friends    (B) spicy    (C) terrible    (D) Yummy

The Tan family is having dinner at a restaurant. Father looks at the menu and starts to place his order.

He orders a bowl of Tom Yam soup. However, he requests that it should not have too much chilli. His family does not like \_\_\_\_\_  
9.

food. Then he orders some mixed vegetables, steamed chicken and cereal prawns. \_\_\_\_\_! "I love cereal prawns!" exclaims Su Ling.  
10.

After dinner, they make their way home. Su Ling cannot wait to tell her \_\_\_\_\_ tomorrow about her dinner. To her, all the  
11.

dishes were tasty!



Section B : VOCABULARY Cloze (4 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A- E in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

(A) collect

(B) celebrated

(C) postcard

(D) relatives

(E) stamp

Last year, I started a new hobby. My Aunt Mary, who

stays in London, sent me a \_\_\_\_\_. In it, she wrote about how the  
12.

people in London \_\_\_\_\_ the birth of a new prince. All the shops  
13.

in London were selling things to celebrate the day. Even the \_\_\_\_\_  
14.

on my postcard had the picture of the prince. I started to look for

other letters and postcards that I had received from my \_\_\_\_\_  
15.

and friends staying overseas. That was how I started collecting

stamps.

Section C : GRAMMAR - MCQ (6 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

16. "Can \_\_\_\_\_ have this book, please?" Ramu asked the shop owner.

- (1) I
- (2) he
- (3) she
- (4) you

( )

17. Mr Raja \_\_\_\_\_ to the hawker centre every morning to buy breakfast for his family.

- (1) go
- (2) goes
- (3) gone
- (4) went

( )

18. Mr Ho glared \_\_\_\_\_ his son when he split the milk on the floor.

- (1) at
- (2) in
- (3) on
- (4) to

( )

19. The crocodile has a \_\_\_\_\_ tail than the monkey.

- (1) long
- (2) longer
- (3) longest
- (4) very long

( )

20. The \_\_\_\_\_ master is angry because his lions have not been fed yet.

- (1) lion
- (2) lions
- (3) lion's
- (4) lions'

( )

21. Do you know \_\_\_\_\_ I can get the best Nasi Lemak?

- (1) who
- (2) why
- (3) what
- (4) where

( )

Section D : Grammar Cloze MCQ (4 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A- E in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

(A) of      (B) from      (C) to      (D) in      (E) into

Today was Wellness Wednesday. During recess, Tracy

realised that she had forgotten to bring some fruits \_\_\_\_\_ home.  
22.

She wanted to buy an apple so she went \_\_\_\_\_ the fruit stall. When  
23.

it was her turn to pay, she looked \_\_\_\_\_ her purse. She had no more  
24.

money. Luckily, her classmate, Sally, saw her. Sally had extra fruits

\_\_\_\_\_ her lunch box. She decided to share her fruits with Tracy.  
25.

Since then, they became best friends.

7.

Section E: EDITING - SP6 (5 marks)

Read the sentences carefully and correct the spelling, punctuation and grammar mistakes that are bold/circled/underlined. Write the correct answers in the boxes provided.

One morning at the Faraway Farm, Farmer Fred went to

26.

the barn to feed his animals. Farmer Fred gave the chikens fresh

27.

corns. He then went to feed her ducks. The ducks quacked. Next, he

28.

went to feed his cows. He give them some hay and water.

29.

the

cows mooed.

30.

When his chores were done, he headed back to his house 1

He told his wife that all the animals were happy on their farm.

End of paper





TEMASEK PRIMARY SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PRIMARY 2  
TERM 2

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Pr 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Time: 45 mins

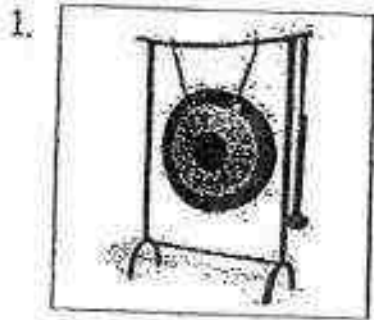
Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Section	Question Type	Max Marks	Marks Obtained
A	Vocabulary - MCQ	8	
B	Vocabulary - Cloze	7	
C	Grammar - MCQ	6	
D	Grammar Cloze	4	
E	Editing for SPG	5	
Total		30	

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

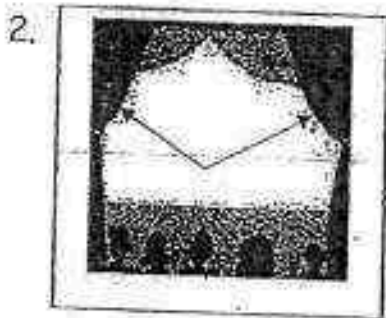
Section A: VOCABULARY - MCQ (8 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.



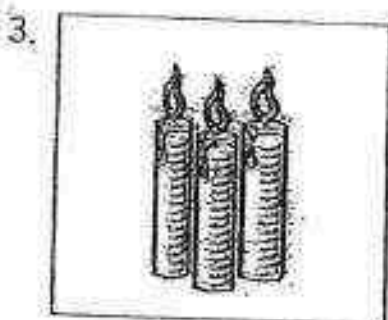
The man hits the \_\_\_\_\_ to warn the villagers of the fire.

- (1) gong
- (2) drum
- (3) triangle
- (4) tambourine ( )



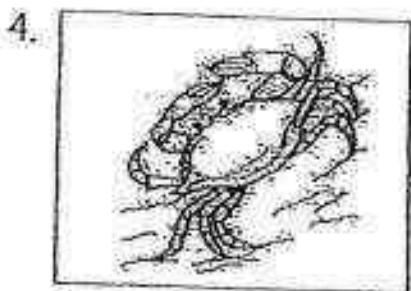
The \_\_\_\_\_ drew open and the dancers came on stage.

- (1) song
- (2) lights
- (3) stairs
- (4) curtains ( )



Every night, Mom uses \_\_\_\_\_ to light up the house.

- (1) sticks
- (2) straws
- (3) candles
- (4) chopsticks ( )



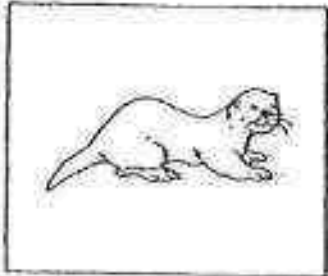
A \_\_\_\_\_ has two big pincers.

- (1) fish
- (2) crab
- (3) shark
- (4) turtle ( )

1.



5.



The \_\_\_\_\_ is slow on land but it can swim very fast in water.

- (1) dolphin
- (2) penguin
- (3) seahorse
- (4) sea otter

( )

6.



The shells of the \_\_\_\_\_ are greenish in colour.

- (1) salmon
- (2) lobster
- (3) mussels
- (4) starfish

( )

7. The \_\_\_\_\_ have hard shells on their backs.

- (1) fishes
- (2) sharks
- (3) turtles
- (4) dolphins

( )

8. The \_\_\_\_\_ in the army salute as they march in front of the President of Singapore.

- (1) parents
- (2) soldiers
- (3) teachers
- (4) students

( )

Section B : VOCABULARY Cloze (3 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A- D in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

(A) cloak (B) make-up (C) mosquito (D) stage

The children were in Grandmother's room for the first time.

There was a \_\_\_\_\_ net which was hung round  
9.

Grandmother's bed. It was to keep insects away from the person

who was sleeping there. There was also a picture of Grandmother

performing on a \_\_\_\_\_ in front of an audience. She said that she  
10.

was a Chinese Opera performer when she was younger.

She had thick \_\_\_\_\_ on her face. She looked rather  
11.

fearsome.

Section B : VOCABULARY Cloze (4 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A- E in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

- |            |                 |            |
|------------|-----------------|------------|
| (A) clam   | (B) hermit crab | (C) turtle |
| (D) shells | (E) lobster     |            |

The book entitled 'Life in A Shell' has some interesting facts about some creatures that have \_\_\_\_\_ as body coverings.  
12.

The \_\_\_\_\_ lives at the bottom of the river or sea. It has two shells that can open and close. It will snap shut when it senses danger.  
13.

Next, the \_\_\_\_\_ has a shell covering its long body. It has five pairs of legs. When cooked, its body will turn red.  
14.

Finally, the \_\_\_\_\_ will look for bigger empty shells to move in as it grows bigger. Don't you think these facts are

interesting?

Section C : GRAMMAR - MCQ (6 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

16. The children's mother wanted \_\_\_\_\_ to clean up the mess.

- (1) I
- (2) we
- (3) they
- (4) them

( )

17. "Help! There is a big fire in the kitchen. \_\_\_\_\_ has started to spread to the bedroom!" shouted Susan.

- (1) It
- (2) Its
- (3) It's
- (4) It'll

( )

18. Susan knows how to play the computer game. \_\_\_\_\_ do the rest of her classmates.

- (1) So
- (2) But
- (3) And
- (4) When

( )

19. Lucy \_\_\_\_\_ a new book. It has many pictures in it.

- (1) has
- (2) have
- (3) do not have
- (4) does not have

( )

20. There is \_\_\_\_\_ milk left in the carton.

- (1) most
- (2) some
- (3) a few
- (4) several

( )

21. \_\_\_\_\_ it is recess time, we go to the canteen to buy food.

- (1) Who
- (2) Why
- (3) How
- (4) When

( )

Section D : Grammar Cloze MCQ (4 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A- E in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

(A) for      (B) from      (C) of      (D) off      (E) over

Joe and Mike are going shopping with their parents.

They are excited as they want to buy a birthday present \_\_\_\_\_  
22.

their classmate.

The family drives \_\_\_\_\_ in Father's old car. Soon they  
23.

reach Bedok Mall. Joe and Mike are thinking \_\_\_\_\_ sharing and  
24.

buying their classmate a camera. After putting all their money

together and counting it, they realise that they do not have

enough money.

So they ask for some more money \_\_\_\_\_ their parents.  
25.

The boys then make their way to the cashier happily.

7.

Section E: EDITING - SPG (5 marks)

Read the sentences carefully and correct the spelling, punctuation and grammar mistakes that are bold/circled/underlined. Write the correct answers in the boxes provided.

There will be a Talent Fiesta in school today.

26.

Raja was very worried. He will be performing a song in front of

27.

28.

all the Primary Two childen during recess. He hoped that he does

not forget the words to his song.

When his name is called, he goes onto the stage

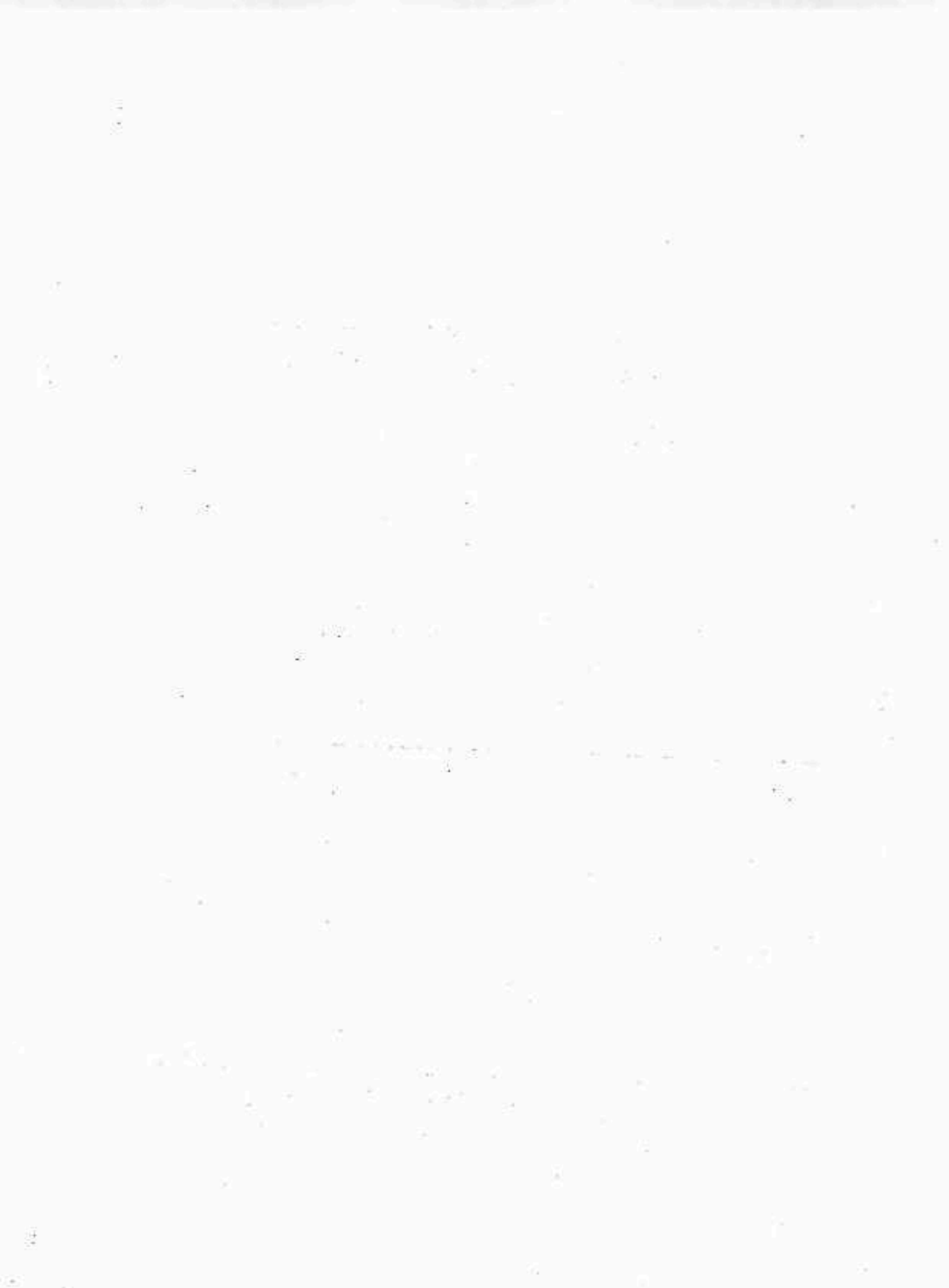
29.

and begins to sing **(?)** To his surprise, his friends start to sing

30.

along with him. **(finally)** the song ends. Raja is so happy.

End of paper.







TEMASEK PRIMARY SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PRIMARY 2  
TERM 3  
TEST 1

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Pr 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Time: 45 mins

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

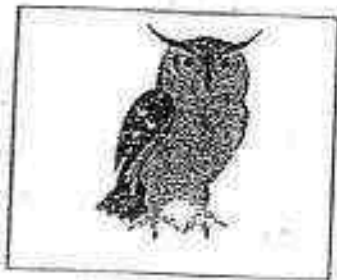
Section	Question Type	Max Marks	Marks Obtained
A	Vocabulary - MCQ	8	
B	Vocabulary - Cloze	7	
C	Grammar - MCQ	6	
D	Grammar Cloze	4	
E	Editing for SP6	5	
Total		30	

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

Section A: VOCABULARY - MCQ ( 8 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

1.

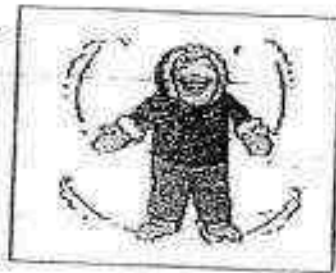


This \_\_\_\_\_ hunted for its food at night.

- (1) bat
- (2) owl
- (3) duck
- (4) frog

(    )

2.



We love playing in the snow during \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) spring
- (2) winter
- (3) autumn
- (4) summer

(    )

3. After jogging for an hour, John was so \_\_\_\_\_ that he had to stop for a rest.

- (1) happy
- (2) excited
- (3) confused
- (4) exhausted

(    )

4. My grandmother is not feeling well. I am taking her to the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) teacher
- (2) doctor
- (3) dentist
- (4) butcher

(    )

5. The room is \_\_\_\_\_ enough. There is no need to switch on the lights.

(1) dark

(2) bright

(3) large

(4) spacious

( )

6. I always invite my friends to my birthday \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) outing

(2) party

(3) assembly

(4) ceremony

( )

7. Lisa is \_\_\_\_\_ the ice cream with her tongue.

(1) biting

(2) licking

(3) munching

(4) drinking

( )

8. A fireman wears a \_\_\_\_\_ for safety reasons.

(1) cap

(2) hat

(3) hood

(4) helmet

( )

Section B : VOCABULARY Cloze ( 3 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A- D in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

(A) faces      (B) happy      (C) letter      (D) present

Mrs Lane teaches our class. We love her lessons and

we always have big smiles on our \_\_\_\_\_ when we leave her  
9.

class.

Every morning, we put a \_\_\_\_\_ on her desk requesting  
10.

for a class pet to call our own. We will be very \_\_\_\_\_ if she  
11.

agrees to our request. Having our own class pet would definitely

be fun!

Section B : VOCABULARY Cloze ( 4 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A-E in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

(A) afraid

(B) cobweb

(C) ceiling

(D) home

(E) nest

Gina was busy dusting when she spotted a large

spider on a bookshelf. Gina liked spiders and was not \_\_\_\_\_ of  
12.

them. She looked for the spider's web and saw it hanging on the

\_\_\_\_\_ above the shelf. Gina carefully picked up the spider and  
13.

released it in the garden. Then she removed the \_\_\_\_\_ with her  
14.

duster. She felt bad about having to destroy the spider's \_\_\_\_\_  
15.

but she had no choice. She then continued with her dusting.

Section C : GRAMMAR - MCQ ( 6 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

16. The sky is dark. It \_\_\_\_\_ like it is going to rain.

- (1) look
- (2) looks
- (3) looked
- (4) is looking

(     )

17. Jenny was late for school \_\_\_\_\_ she had overslept.

- (1) so
- (2) but
- (3) and
- (4) because

(     )

18. My parents and I felt cooler sitting \_\_\_\_\_ the big tree.

- (1) on
- (2) under
- (3) below over
- (4) behind

(     )

19. Mrs Lane is angry. Peter has forgotten to bring \_\_\_\_\_ homework twice this week.

- (1) it
- (2) her
- (3) his
- (4) our

( )

20. The birds \_\_\_\_\_ happy when Owl gave them an answer.

- (1) feel
- (2) felt
- (3) feels
- (4) is feeling

( )

21. Does Mrs Chan know \_\_\_\_\_ the nearest market is?

- (1) who
- (2) why
- (3) what
- (4) where

( )

Section D : Grammar Cloze MCQ (4 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its letter A- E in the blanks provided. Use each letter ONCE only.

(A) and      (B) but      (C) for      (D) in      (E) on

Owl lives in an oak tree. He has pointed ears \_\_\_\_\_ sharp  
22.

claws. He likes to sit \_\_\_\_\_ the best branch of his tree and  
23.

dream of catching mice. At night, he stays awake to look \_\_\_\_\_  
24.

food. The animals \_\_\_\_\_ the forest think that Owl is  
25.

very wise. They feel happy when Owl gives them an answer.



Section E: EDITING - SP6 (5 marks)

Read the sentences carefully and correct the spelling, punctuation and grammar mistakes that are bold/circled/underlined. Write the correct answers in the boxes provided.

26.

The school bell rang. Jane was excited to went home as it

27.

was her brithdey. Her mother told her that she would cook

28.

Jane's favourite dishes that evening. When she reach home, her

29.

father greeted her. he was holding a lovely cake with

30.

eight candles! Behind him were her mother - brother and

sister. They shouted, "Surprise!". Jane felt so special.

End of paper.



Level: Primary 2

School: Temasek Primary School

Subject: English

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
2	1	4	3	3	3	4	2

9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
B	D	A	C	B	E	D

16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.
1	2	1	2	4	4

22.	23.	24.	25.
B	C	E	D

26. chickens

27. his

28. gave

29. The

30. .

Level: Primary 2

School: Temasek Primary School

Subject: English

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
1	4	3	2	4	3	3	2

9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
C	D	B	D	A	E	B

16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.
4	1	1	1	2	4

22.	23.	24.	25.
A	D	C	B

26. is

27. children

28. hopes

29. .

30. Finally



Level: Primary 2

School: Temasek Primary School

Subject: English

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
2	2	4	2	2	2	2	4

9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
A	C	B	A	C	B	D

16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.
2	4	2	3	2	4

22.	23.	24.	25.
A	E	C	D

26. go

27. birthday

28. reached

29. He

30. ,

TAO NAN SCHOOL  
Primary 2 English Language Test 1 - 2016

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: 9 May 2016

Class: P2 ( )

Duration: 30 minutes

Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ / 15

Section A – Grammar (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

1. My brother and I went to the bookshop. \_\_\_\_\_ bought some pencils.

(1) It

(2) You

(3) We

(4) They

( )

2. Siti is \_\_\_\_\_ her bedroom. She is reading a book.

(1) in

(2) at

(3) on

(4) over

( )

3. Mary \_\_\_\_\_ the piano very well. She practises for an hour every day.

(1) play

(2) played

(3) plays

(4) playing

( )

4. Bala and Ravi \_\_\_\_\_ chicken rice for dinner last night.  
(1) has (2) have  
(3) had (4) are having ( )

5. Jack plays on \_\_\_\_\_ computer all the time.  
(1) his (2) he  
(3) him (4) it ( )

6. How often do you \_\_\_\_\_ cycling?  
(1) go (2) going  
(3) goes (4) are going ( )

7. The blue whale is the \_\_\_\_\_ mammal in the world.  
(1) big (2) biggest  
(3) bigger (4) as big as ( )

8. Mr Wong promised to take his children to the museum \_\_\_\_\_ he was free.  
(1) so (2) but  
(3) when (4) and ( )



9. "\_\_\_\_\_ is my friend, Tina!" exclaimed Devi, waving to the girl on the other side of the road.

(1) This

(2) Those

(3) That

(4) These

( )

10. Do not add too \_\_\_\_\_ sugar into the tea as it will be too sweet," Mother reminded Sarah.

(1) little

(2) many

(3) few

(4) much

( )

### Section B – Comprehension Open (5 marks)

Read the following passage. Answer questions 11 to 13.

Once, in a small country, there lived a very wise man. The king heard about him and invited him to the palace. The king gave him some riddles and the wise man solved them easily. After that, he was taken to a large room. He was amazed when he saw a wide variety of flowers.

"Pick out a real flower among all the artificial ones!" the king challenged the wise man.

The wise man examined all the flowers carefully. They were so well made that they looked like real flowers in a garden. The flowers gave off a sweet smell too.

The wise man thought to himself, "Insects are attracted to the scent of real flowers." So, he requested that the window be opened. Within minutes, a bee flew in through the window and went to the real flower.

"That is the real flower," the wise man told the king.

The king was very impressed with the wise man. "You will be my advisor in the palace," the king said.

Answer the following questions in complete sentences. Your answers must be based on the passage.

11. What did the wise man see in the large room? (2 marks)

---

---

12. How did the king reward the wise man? (2 marks)

---

---

---

13. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as the word 'fake'? (1 mark)

The word is

End of Test

**TAO NAN SCHOOL**  
**Primary Two English Language Topical Test 2**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )      Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Class: P2 ( )      Duration: 45 minutes  
Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_      Mark: \_\_\_\_\_ / 20

---

**Section A – Grammar (10 x 1m)**

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

1. All the children \_\_\_\_\_ well in the competition last week.

- |          |              |        |
|----------|--------------|--------|
| (1) swim | (2) swims    |        |
| (3) swam | (4) swimming | (    ) |

2. \_\_\_\_\_ I go to bed, I brush my teeth.

- |           |            |        |
|-----------|------------|--------|
| (1) As    | (2) Before |        |
| (3) After | (4) While  | (    ) |

3. Mrs Fatimah and her son love cooking. \_\_\_\_\_ cook for their family every Sunday.

- |        |          |        |
|--------|----------|--------|
| (1) He | (2) She  |        |
| (3) We | (4) They | (    ) |

She needs to buy more salt as there is very \_\_\_\_\_ left in the jar.

- (1) few (2) little  
(3) some (4) much ( )

Kai Ling went out to \_\_\_\_\_ in the park a while ago.

- (1) play (2) plays  
(3) played (4) playing ( )

Making sure that no one was looking, Gopal hastily peeled \_\_\_\_\_ the wrapper of the chocolate bar

- (1) in (2) of  
(3) with (4) off ( )

7. \_\_\_\_\_ fish in the pond over there are beautiful.

- (1) This (2) That  
(3) These (4) Those ( )

8. My kind neighbour, Mr Tan, helps \_\_\_\_\_ repair my broken bicycle.

- (1) it (2) us  
(3) me (4) him ( )

Both the apple and pear \_\_\_\_\_ plucked yesterday.

(1) is

(2) are

(3) was

(4) were

( )

0. "There are two boxes here. Can you remember \_\_\_\_\_ box did you put the card into?" my teacher asked me.

(1) who

(2) what

(3) where

(4) which

( )

**Section B - Synthesis and Transformation (2 x 2m)**

**Rewrite the given sentences using the word provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.**

11. Mrs Tan scolded Cindy. Cindy broke the vase.

\_\_\_\_\_ for

\_\_\_\_\_

12. The pupils must stay indoors. There is a lightning alert.

When \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**BLANK PAGE**



**ction C – Comprehension Open (3 x 2m)**

**ad the passage below and answer Questions 13 to 15.**

"Help me! Help me!" Ravi was startled and wondered who had spoken. Turning around, he spotted a huge gold pot sitting right in the middle of the rows of corn. Balancing on his toes, Ravi peered over the edge of the pot and could not believe what he saw. A dwarf stared back at him.

"Please help me," the dwarf pleaded. "Get me out of this pot and I'll grant you a wish."

Ravi was a little scared. He had never met a dwarf before. After much persuasion, he stretched out his hands, grabbed the dwarf and pulled him up and out of the pot.

"Thank you for helping me. I have been stuck for hours. What's your wish?" the dwarf asked with a smile on his face.

Ravi would really love a new bicycle like the one his best friend had. He also realised that this could be the only chance he could help his parents. They had worked very hard. Ravi was hoping things could be easier for the family during this dry season.

Finally, Ravi said to the dwarf, "I wish that it would rain so that the crops would flourish."

Climbing into his bed early that night, Ravi wondered if the dwarf would grant his wish. He looked out of the window the next morning and was thrilled to see big puddles and huge rows of corn in the field. Ravi's parents beamed with joy as they gazed at the wonderful sight during their breakfast. Elated, Ravi was grateful to the dwarf for granting his wish.

*Adapted from One Wish By Karin R Larson*

Answer the following questions in complete sentences. Your answers must be based on the passage.

3. Who was stuck in the huge gold pot for hours?

---

---

4. What was Ravi's wish?

---

---

5. Which sentence in the passage shows that Ravi was not sure if his wish would come true?

---

---

End of Paper



**TAO NAN SCHOOL**  
**Primary Two English Language Practice Paper 1**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: P2 ( )

Duration: 30 minutes

Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ / 15

---

**Section A – Grammar (10 x 1 mark)**

**Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.**

1. " \_\_\_\_\_ are not allowed to enter your classroom without my permission," Mr Lim instructed his pupils.  
(1) She (2) He  
(3) You (4) We ( )
2. "This mischievous dog belongs to Alice and Wendy. It is not mine but \_\_\_\_\_!" exclaimed Betty.  
(1) hers (2) ours  
(3) its (4) theirs ( )
3. Jenny could not sleep last night because she \_\_\_\_\_ hearing strange sounds.  
(1) keep (2) keeps  
(3) keeping (4) kept ( )
4. Ben's results are \_\_\_\_\_ than Mary's.  
(1) good (2) better  
(3) best (4) as good as ( )

5. The airplane flew \_\_\_\_\_ the beautiful ocean.

- (1) at (2) between  
(3) under (4) over ( )

6. Mrs Wong was unable to enter her house as she had forgotten to bring her \_\_\_\_\_ of keys.

- (1) chest (2) bouquet  
(3) bunch (4) collection ( )

7. Hafiz was tired so he did not \_\_\_\_\_ to go out and play.

- (1) wants (2) want  
(3) wanted (4) wanting ( )

8. "Do not add too \_\_\_\_\_ salt into the soup as it will be too salty," Chef Tan reminded the cooks in the kitchen.

- (1) many (2) little  
(3) much (4) few ( )

9. "Can you bring me \_\_\_\_\_ books?" asked the teacher as she pointed to the shelf at the end of the corridor.

- (1) this (2) that  
(3) those (4) these ( )

10. Mr and Mrs Chen promise to take their children to East Coast Park \_\_\_\_\_ they are free.

- (1) when (2) but  
(3) so (4) and ( )

BLANK PAGE

**Section B – Comprehension Open (5 marks)**

**Your answers must be based on the passage.**

One evening, Rocky was out walking around his neighbourhood when he spotted a mouse in a field. Rocky knew he would get into trouble if he went too far from home. Luckily, the field was just nearby. Therefore, Rocky decided to give chase to the tiny squeaky creature he had spotted earlier.

Rocky was so busy chasing the mouse that he did not hear his owner, Mrs Cai, calling him for dinner.

"Well," said Mrs Cai. "This is very strange. Rocky always comes home for dinner. Something must have happened to Rocky."

Mrs Cai put on her slippers and went in the direction of the field. She called for Rocky at the top of her lungs. Still, Rocky did not hear her. He was so busy with the chase that he had forgotten all about his dinner. In fact, he had forgotten about everything else too.

Suddenly, Mrs Cai saw something moving among the bushes in the field. She went over to see if Rocky was there. In the bushes, Rocky was just getting ready for a final pounce on the mouse when he saw Mrs Cai. Rocky knew that he had no choice but to forgo his final battle. Mrs Cai gave Rocky a stern glare and warned him not to wander off again.

Hanging his head low, Rocky purred softly. It was as if to promise Mrs Cai that he would not misbehave again.

Adapted from <http://www.bedytales.com/>

**Answer the following questions in complete sentences. Your answers must be based on the passage.**

11. What animal was Rocky? (1 mark)

---

---

12. What was Rocky doing when Mrs Cai found him? (2 marks)

---

---

13. Which sentence in the passage tells you that Rocky was ashamed of his behaviour? (2 marks)

---

---





**EXAM PAPER 2016**

**LEVEL : PRIMARY 2**

**SCHOOL : TAO NAN SCHOOL**

**SUBJECT : ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**TERM : LANGUAGE TEST 1**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	1	3	3	1	1	2	3	3	4

**Q11. He saw a wide variety of flowers.**

**Q12. He made the wise man his supervisor.**

**Q13. Artificial**

Level: Primary 2

School: Tao Nan School

Subject: English

Semester:

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	4	2	1	4	4	3	4	4

Q11) Mrs Tan scolded Cindy for breaking the vase.

Q12) When there is a lightning alert, the pupils must stay indoors.

Q13) A dwarf was stuck in the huge gold pot.

Q14) His wish was that it would rain so that the crops would flourish.

Q15) The sentence is "Climbing into his bed early that night, Ravi wondered if the dwarf would grant his wish."



**TAO NAN SCHOOL**  
**Primary Two English Language Practice Paper 1**

Q1 3	Q2 4	Q3 4	Q4 2	Q5 4
Q6 3	Q7 2	Q8 3	Q9 3	Q10 1

Q11. Rocky was a cat.

Q12. He was just getting ready for a final pounce on the mouse.

Q13. Hanging his head low, Rock purred softly.

3  
0/10





RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL  
Primary 2 English 2016  
Review Assessment (1)  
Chinese Opera Game & Magnetic Max

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Pri. 2 ( )  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Score Out of 30 Marks	
Parent's Signature	

Section A: Grammar MCQ (5 × 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable word and write its number in the brackets.

- Marie had a beautiful bag. \_\_\_\_\_ was given to her as a gift.  
(1) He (3) It  
(2) We (4) She ( )
- "\_\_\_\_\_ are you going to?" the teacher asked Tammy.  
(1) What (3) Which  
(2) Where (4) Whose ( )
- There are so many shoes here. Choose \_\_\_\_\_ pair you like.  
(1) an (3) these  
(2) the (4) those ( )
- The girls \_\_\_\_\_ their banners as the swimmers swam.  
(1) wave (3) waved  
(2) waves (4) waving ( )
- Get your feet \_\_\_\_\_ the dining table, please.  
(1) of (3) for  
(2) off (4) from ( )

Section B: Vocabulary (5 × 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Use each word once only.

enormous	florist	waiter	hidden
warned	listened	audience	costumes

6. Father went to the \_\_\_\_\_ to buy Mother a beautiful bouquet of flowers.
7. The pirates were after the treasure that was \_\_\_\_\_ in the huge cave.
8. The students wore their ethnic \_\_\_\_\_ to school for Racial Harmony Day.
9. We were very attentive to Mrs. Lee as we \_\_\_\_\_ carefully to the instruction she told us.
10. The naughty boys were \_\_\_\_\_ not to go into the old building.

Section C: Grammar (5 × 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the past tense form of the verb in the brackets.

11. The children \_\_\_\_\_ (jump) into the swimming pool.
12. Mrs. Tan \_\_\_\_\_ (scream) when she saw the lizard in the box.
13. The football team had lost the match yesterday. They \_\_\_\_\_ (feel) very upset about it.



14. The curious girl \_\_\_\_\_ (look) through the peephole to see who was at the door.
15. The performers \_\_\_\_\_ (dance) gracefully on stage.

Section D: Grammar (5 × 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Use each word once only.

of	between	off	to	across
----	---------	-----	----	--------

Mary and Timmy were playing hide-and-seek in the park.

Timmy was counting and Mary was trying to find the best hiding place.

She found a spot (16) \_\_\_\_\_ two huge rocks. She squatted there for a while but decided to run (17) \_\_\_\_\_ to the other side of the park.

Timmy was still counting. Mary had (18) \_\_\_\_\_ hide fast, or she would be found. Timmy was done counting and he dashed (19) \_\_\_\_\_ in search of Mary.

Soon, Timmy had found Mary, hiding at the back (20) \_\_\_\_\_ a park bench.

Section E: Comprehension (10 marks total)

*Read the passage carefully.*

There once lived a king, who loved to hunt. He would bring his bow and arrow into the forest to hunt for animals. The king would walk deep into the forest and when he saw an animal, he would pull back on his bow and sent an arrow flying towards the animal.

The king would laugh and walk off to find the next animal. The king came to a river where he saw a deer having a drink. He hid behind a bush, readying his arrow. The deer saw the king and it spoke, "Spare me, great king. I shall be forever grateful." The king laughed at the deer. The king wanted the deer for himself. He pulled on his bow. As the king did that, he tripped on a stone, slipped and fell into the river. The king struggled in the water and called for help. The deer ran forward and used his huge antlers to scoop the king out of the river.

"You have saved me, Deer!" exclaimed the king. "I will spare your life and I promise not to hunt for any other animals in this forest from now on." The deer bowed to the king and pranced off into the forest.

Section E: Comprehension (10 marks total)

*Read the passage carefully.*

There once lived a king, who loved to hunt. He would bring his bow and arrow into the forest to hunt for animals. The king would walk deep into the forest and when he saw an animal, he would pull back on his bow and sent an arrow flying towards the animal.

The king would laugh and walk off to find the next animal. The king came to a river where he saw a deer having a drink. He hid behind a bush, readying his arrow. The deer saw the king and it spoke, "Spare me, great king. I shall be forever grateful." The king laughed at the deer. The king wanted the deer for himself. He pulled on his bow. As the king did that, he tripped on a stone, slipped and fell into the river. The king struggled in the water and called for help. The deer ran forward and used his huge antlers to scoop the king out of the river.

"You have saved me, Deer!" exclaimed the king. "I will spare your life and I promise not to hunt for any other animals in this forest from now on." The deer bowed to the king and pranced off into the forest.

Arrange these sentences in the correct order as it happened in the story beginning with 1 and so on. Write the numbers in the brackets provided. (1mark)

26. (    ) The king had spotted a deer.  
      (    ) He spared the deer's life.  
      (    ) The deer rescued the king from the river.

Answer Question 27 in a complete sentence. (2marks)

27. How did the king fall into the river?

---

---

28. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as "thankful"?  
(2marks)

*Have you filled in all the blanks and checked your answers?*

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

**Section A : Grammar MCQ**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5					
3	2	2	3	2					

**Section B : Vocabulary**

- Q6) florist
- Q7) hidden
- Q8) costumes
- Q9) listened
- Q10) warned

**Section C : Grammar**

- Q11) jumped
- Q12) screamed
- Q13) felt
- Q14) looked
- Q15) danced

**Section D : Grammar**

- Q16) between
- Q17) across
- Q18) to
- Q19) off
- Q20) of

## Section E : Comprehension

Q21)

hunt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
swim	<input type="checkbox"/>
walk	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q22)

hiding behind a bush	<input type="checkbox"/>
prancing in the forest	<input type="checkbox"/>
having a drink at the river	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Q23)

bow	<input type="checkbox"/>
scoop	<input type="checkbox"/>
antlers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Q24) (T)  (F)

Q25)  (T) (F)

Q26) ( 1 ) The king had spotted a deer.  
( 3 ) He spared the deer's life.  
( 2 ) The deer rescued the king from the river.

Q27) The king tripped on a stone, slipped and fell into the river.

Q28) 

grateful
----------

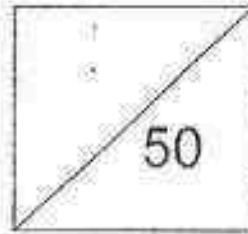


**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
**2016 SHORT LANGUAGE PAPER**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PRIMARY TWO**

**TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 30 minutes**

**MARKS:**



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Pr 2 ( )

Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

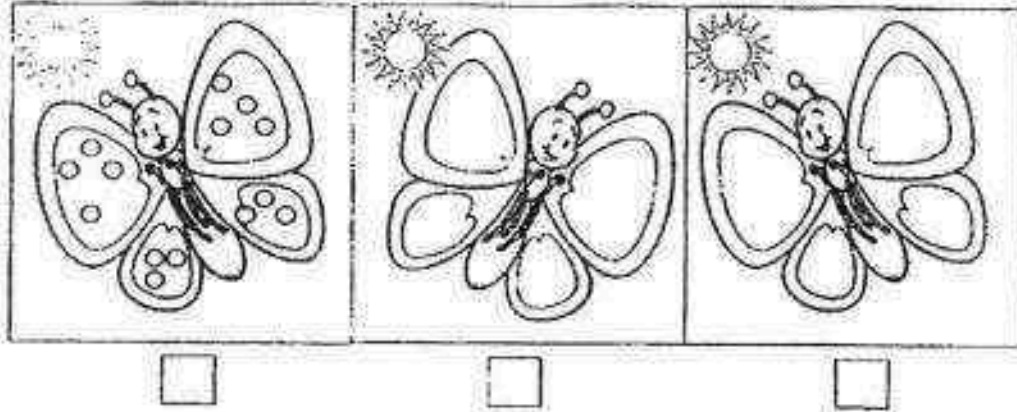
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 18 May 2016. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

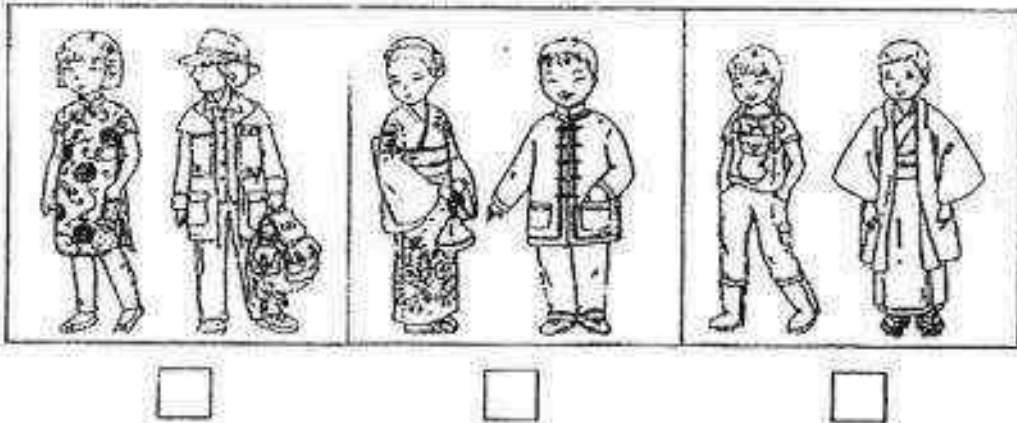
**SECTION A: Picture Matching (3 x 1m = 3m)**

Look at the set of pictures. Listen to the statements being read out. Then, choose the picture that describes what has been read. Put a tick in the box for the correct picture.

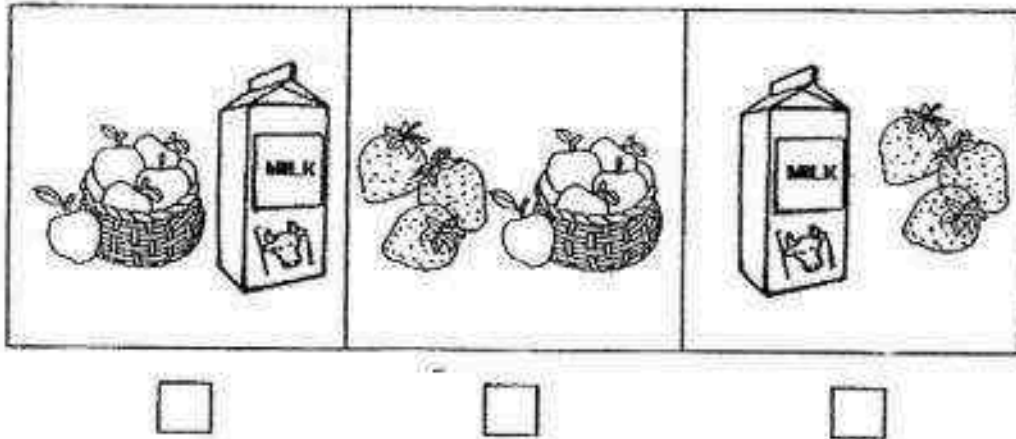
1.



2.



3.







**SECTION B: Phonics (3 x 1m = 3m)**

For questions 4 and 5, listen to your teacher carefully and write the letter or letters for the correct ending sound in the blank.

Example: cat _____
4. dr _____
5. cl _____

For questions 6, look at the picture and listen to your teacher carefully. Tick the box that has the same beginning sound as the picture.

Example:  flowers	A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/>
6.  grapes	A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/>

**SECTION C: SPELLING (4 x 1m = 4m)**

Q7. \_\_\_\_\_

Q8. \_\_\_\_\_

Q9. \_\_\_\_\_

Q10. \_\_\_\_\_

## Section D: Grammar

### Multiple Choice Questions (5 x 1m = 5m)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

11. Where did \_\_\_\_\_ owl go?

- (1) a      (2) an      (3) the      (      )

12. There are \_\_\_\_\_ oranges left in the box.

- (1) no      (2) much      (3) little      (      )

13. Jane and John \_\_\_\_\_ up early this morning.

- (1) wake      (2) wakes      (3) woke      (      )

14. "\_\_\_\_\_ better to be safe than sorry," Mother warned.

- (1) It      (2) Its      (3) It's      (      )

15. The goose \_\_\_\_\_ laying some eggs earlier.

- (1) are      (2) was      (3) were      (      )

## SECTION E: Vocabulary

### Multiple Choice Questions (5 x 1m = 5m)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

16. I made a \_\_\_\_\_ at this restaurant for my party.  
(1) place      (2) venue      (3) reservation      (      )
17. The snake \_\_\_\_\_ back to its nest.  
(1) cringed      (2) wriggled      (3) shrieked      (      )
18. The paper was \_\_\_\_\_ as a result of his rough handling.  
(1) cracked      (2) broken      (3) crumpled      (      )
19. A \_\_\_\_\_ digs for precious minerals underground.  
(1) miner      (2) farmer      (3) contractor      (      )
20. The airplane glides along the \_\_\_\_\_ before takeoff.  
(1) sky      (2) tunnel      (3) runway      (      )

**Section F: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1m = 8m)**

For questions 21 to 28, read the passages below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter (A to F). Write the letter for the correct word in each blank. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

**Passage 1**

(A) from	(B) into	(C) on
(D) out	(E) over	(F) with

Jon spotted a beehive hanging from a tree branch. He wanted to get some honey (21)\_\_\_\_\_ of it. When he used a stick to prod at the beehive, a bee flew out and stung him (22)\_\_\_\_\_ the nose.

Jon became angry and started hitting the beehive. Soon, all the bees swarmed after him and he was stung all (23)\_\_\_\_\_ his body. Jon ran quickly and jumped (24)\_\_\_\_\_ a nearby pond to save himself. Jon would never dare to go near a beehive again.

## Passage 2

(A) fly

(B) flew

(C) has flown

(D) flies

(E) will fly

(F) were flying

White storks migrate during the change in season. Each bird (25)\_\_\_\_\_ from one place to another in search of food and shelter. To make their long journey safe, the birds (26)\_\_\_\_\_ closely as part of the flock in a V formation.

Last autumn, these white storks (27)\_\_\_\_\_ to Africa to spend winter there. I wonder where these migratory birds (28)\_\_\_\_\_ to this year. How interesting!

**Section G: Punctuation (3 x 1m = 3m)**

Write the correct punctuation mark in the circles provided.

29. "Stop Thief
30. "Have you had your recess
31. A Happy Meal includes a burger  fries and a small cup of drink.

**Section H: Word Order (3 x 1m = 3m)**

Read the words carefully and put them in the right order. Begin your sentence with the underlined word. Put a full-stop at the end of each sentence.

32. had a March We concert last

---

---

33. parents pleased with My were results my

---

---

34. before my road raised the crossing hand I

---

---

**Section I: Sentence Combining (3 x 1m)**

Rewrite the two sentences of each question below into a sentence by using the word given.

35. Jill likes animals. Jill wants to be a vet.

---

**because** \_\_\_\_\_

36. The school bell rang. The pupils were having their English lesson.

\_\_\_\_\_ **when**

---

37. We bought a packet of chips. We bought a bottle of juice.

---

**and** \_\_\_\_\_




**Section J: Picture Comprehension – Information Transfer**  
**(3 x 1m = 3m)**

Study the poster below carefully.


A Simple Recipe for

# Flowerpot Bread




**Ingredients:**


Wholemeal flour




Dried yeast



Olive oil



Salt




**Instructions:**

**Step 1:** Put the flour, dried yeast, salt and olive oil in a mixing bowl. Use your hands to stretch and knead the dough for about 10 minutes.

**Step 2:** Brush the flowerpots with olive oil. Shape the dough into smooth balls. Place one ball of dough into each flowerpot.

**Step 3:** Place the pots on a baking tray in the oven and cook for 20-25 minutes. Use a pair of mittens when removing the pots from the oven, as they will be very hot.

Visit our website at [www.childrencanbake.com](http://www.childrencanbake.com) for more simple recipes!



For Questions 38 to 40, fill in each blank with **a word or words** from the poster.

38. This poster is a \_\_\_\_\_ showing how to bake flowerpot bread.
39. After mixing the ingredients, we have to \_\_\_\_\_ the dough for ten minutes.
40. We should wear \_\_\_\_\_ when touching hot objects.

### **Section K: Comprehension (10m)**

Read the passage below carefully. Then answer the questions carefully.

During the holidays, Luke's mother took him to the mountains for a hiking trip. While hiking, Luke became impatient. "Mother, you're walking too slowly. I'm leaving without you!" he said and walked off.

Moments later, Luke tripped over a rock and fell to the ground. "You silly thing!" Luke raised his voice at the rock. Just then, the mountain echoed back, "You silly thing!"

Luke had never heard someone so rude before, so he replied, "How dare you!" Again, the mountain echoed back, "How dare you!" Luke was furious.

"Go away!" Luke finally bellowed. When he heard the same nasty words echoed back to him, he buried his head and wailed loudly.

Soon, he heard some footsteps and saw his mother coming from a distance. He ran as fast as he could and hugged her. In the softest tone, he said, "Mother, I'm so sorry for saying those hurtful words to you. I'll speak kindly next time."

Mother smiled.

41. Luke went with his \_\_\_\_\_ for a hiking trip.

(1) sister

(2) mother

(3) parents

( )

42. What did Luke do after becoming impatient with his mother?

(1) He hugged her.

(2) He did not walk away.

(3) He left without his mother.

( )

43. How did Luke feel after he heard those rude words?

Put a tick beside the box with the correct answer. (1m)

Luke was upset.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Luke was joyful.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Luke was thrilled.	<input type="checkbox"/>

44. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as

'roared'? (1m)

45. What did Luke do after he heard the same nasty words echoed back to him? (2m)

---

---

46. Which sentence in the passage tells you that Luke was happy to see his mother? (2m)

The sentence is '\_\_\_\_\_'

---

47. How do we know Luke's mother forgave him? What was the lesson Luke learnt? (2m)

---

---

END OF PAPER

CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY

**EXAM PAPER 2016**

**SCHOOL** : NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL (PRIMARY 2 )  
**SUBJECT** : ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
**TERM** : 2016 SHORT LANGUAGE PAPER SA1

**BOOKLET A**

Q1 to 3 is listening comprehension

Q4 drop

Q5 claw

Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
B	stomachache	frightened	tongues	sumptuous
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15
3	1	3	3	2
Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
3	2	3	1	3
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25
D	C	E	B	D
Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
A	B	E	I	?
Q31				

Q32 We had a concert last March

Q33 My parents were pleased with my results.

Q34 I raised my hand before crossing the road.

Q35 Jill wants to be a vet because he likes animals.

Q36 The school bell rang when the pupils were having their English lesson.

Q37 We bought a packet of chips and a bottle of juice.

Q38 simple recipe

Q39 knead

Q40 mittens

Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44
2	3	Luke was upset	believed

Q45 He buried his head and wailed loudly.

Q46 The sentence is he ran away as fast as he could and hugged her.

Q47 She smiled. Luke learnt that he should speak kindly.

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



TOPICAL TEST 2  
PRIMARY 2  
ENGLISH

BOOKLET A

Total Time for Booklets A & B: 1 hour

## INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

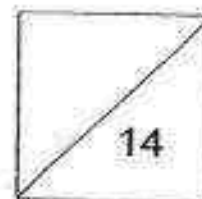
Answer all questions.

Write your answers in the answer sheet provided.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



This booklet consists of 6 printed pages including this page.



2

Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 marks)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the answer sheet provided. (8 x 1m)

1 I called her many times \_\_\_\_\_ she did not hear me.

- (1) so
- (2) and
- (3) but
- (4) when

2 All \_\_\_\_\_ studying in the room when the doorbell rang.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

3 \_\_\_\_\_ books over there on the shelf belong to Mrs Tan.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

(Go on to the next page)

- 4 The children helped \_\_\_\_\_ to the food at the buffet.
- (1) herself
  - (2) ourselves
  - (3) yourselves
  - (4) themselves
- 5 There isn't \_\_\_\_\_ water in my water bottle. May I fill it up, please?
- (1) any
  - (2) few
  - (3) many
  - (4) little
- 6 My sister always \_\_\_\_\_ before she goes to bed.
- (1) pray
  - (2) prays
  - (3) prayed
  - (4) praying

(Go on to the next page)

7 It is raining heavily. The cyclists are taking shelter \_\_\_\_\_ the overhead bridge.

- (1) by
- (2) on
- (3) over
- (4) under

8 The guest-of-honour \_\_\_\_\_ soon. Please get ready.

- (1) arrive
- (2) arrives
- (3) arrived
- (4) is arriving

(Go on to the next page)

## Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 marks)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the answer sheet provided. (6 x 1m)

9 No one in the class can \_\_\_\_\_ the difficult riddle given by the teacher.

- (1) tell
- (2) crack
- (3) solve
- (4) answer

10 Mary forgot to bring her purse but \_\_\_\_\_ she had some money in her pocket.

- (1) grumpily
- (2) unluckily
- (3) fortunately
- (4) disappointedly

11 The sailing competition could not start as the sea was \_\_\_\_\_ the whole morning.

- (1) wavy
- (2) rocky
- (3) bumpy
- (4) choppy

(Go on to the next page)

12 The speeding car \_\_\_\_\_ on the wet ground and crashed into the tree.

- (1) slipped
- (2) skidded
- (3) scratched
- (4) screeched

13 We were unable to complete the task as we did not understand the \_\_\_\_\_ given by our teacher.

- (1) actions
- (2) thoughts
- (3) speeches
- (4) instructions

14 Jenny's sister wore a beautiful dress that was as white as \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) ice
- (2) snow
- (3) paper
- (4) cotton

## P2 Topical Test 2 Answer Sheet

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Questions 1 to 14

Question No.	Answers
1	( )
2	( )
3	( )
4	( )
5	( )
6	( )
7	( )

Question No	Answers
8	( )
9	( )
10	( )
11	( )
12	( )
13	( )
14	( )



# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



## TOPICAL TEST 2 PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH

### BOOKLET B

Total Time for Booklets A & B: 1 hour

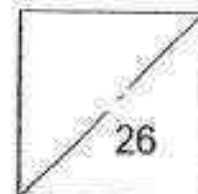
#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2, \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



This booklet consists of 8 printed pages including this page.



## Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word. Use each word once only (4 X 1m)

with	into	along	in
------	------	-------	----

Do you know Goldilocks? She was the girl who found the three bears' house when she was strolling (15) \_\_\_\_\_ a path in the woods one day. She ate up one of the three bowls of porridge and accidentally broke the smallest chair placed (16) \_\_\_\_\_ the corner of the room!

When Baby Bear came home, he was shocked to see his bowl empty and his favourite chair broken. He burst (17) \_\_\_\_\_ tears!

"Oh, please don't cry. I promise I will get the chair fixed," assured Goldilocks as she walked to the chair (18) \_\_\_\_\_ a toolbox in her left hand.

Thankfully, she managed to fix it just before Papa and Mama Bear arrived home.

(Go on to the next page)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word. (4X 1m)

Have you ever seen a chicken with three legs? Well, I have.

During the March holidays, my mother (19) \_\_\_\_\_ some eggs from the market. One of (20) \_\_\_\_\_ hatched when she reached home! Out came a chick. It (21) \_\_\_\_\_ three legs. We (22) \_\_\_\_\_ thrilled! Sadly, it died after a week.

(Go on to the next page)

## Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (6 marks)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word. Use each word once only. (6 X 1m)

choice	hurrying	time	buckets	pours
curiously	drenched	strolling	droplets	stops

Devi was on her way home from school one cloudy afternoon. She was (23) \_\_\_\_\_ as she felt (24) \_\_\_\_\_ of water on her head. She did not have her raincoat with her that day. "I hope I can make it home before it (25) \_\_\_\_\_!" she mumbled worriedly.

However, the rain got heavier. Siti had no (26) \_\_\_\_\_ but to seek shelter at a nearby bus stop. She looked at her watch and wondered if she would get home in (27) \_\_\_\_\_ to watch her favourite cartoon show. Just then, she heard a soft mew.

She started looking around (28) \_\_\_\_\_ and spotted a tiny kitten under one of the seats. It was the cutest kitten she had ever seen!

(Go on to the next page)

## Section E: Editing for Spelling, Grammar and Punctuation (4 marks)

Read the letter carefully. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. Put a correct punctuation mark in the circle.

Dear Aunty Linda,

(29)

You looked so butiful at your wedding yesterday. My

(30)

mother was all teary-eyed when you are walking down the aisle with

Grandpa in the church. By the way, our dog, Cookie has given birth to

(31)

three cute and cuddly papees. I can't wait to show them to you. Are you

coming back next Sunday (32)  Hope to see you soon!

Lots of love,

Mimei

(Go on to the next page)

## Section F: Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully.

One chilly morning, a man went into the forest to gather wood for a fire. His thoughtful wife had packed some delicious rice cakes for his lunch.

After a long morning of wood chopping, the tired man sat down to enjoy the rice cakes. Suddenly, two cakes rolled out of his lunch box and disappeared into a hole in the ground. The man raced to get them, but he stopped suddenly when he heard music coming from the hole.

*Rolling, rolling, rice cakes,  
Very, very nice cakes!*

"What a beautiful song," thought the man as he peered into the hole. He leaned over so far that he lost his balance and fell to the bottom of the hole. When he looked up, he saw hundreds of little mice.

"Thank you for the delicious rice cakes," said one mouse gratefully. "Now please accept this," it said as it handed the man a small bag of rice.

While the mice rolled the man out of the hole, they sang:

*Rolling, rolling, rice man,  
Very, very nice man!*

When the man finally reached the top, he raced home. His wife thought the bag of rice was very small. However, after she poured the rice into a bowl, the bag was still full. To everyone's surprise, the man and his wife had enough rice to last the rest of their lives, all because of some thankful little mice.

(Go on to the next page)

33. Why did the man gather firewood? (1m)

---



---

34. What rolled out of the man's lunch box? (1m)

---



---

35. Why did the man fall into the hole? (2m)

---



---

36. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as: (1m)

vanished	
looked closely	

37. Based on the passage, state whether each sentence in the table below is true or false. (1m)

Sentence	True/ False
The mice chased the man out of the hole.	
The mice gave the man a bag of rice which was enough for him and his wife.	

(Go on to the next page)

38. What does the word 'this' (in paragraph 4) refer to? (1m)

---

39. Write the order of the story. (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_ The man heard singing.

\_\_\_\_\_ The man sat down to eat lunch.

\_\_\_\_\_ The man peered into a hole.

*End of Paper*

**EXAM PAPER**

LEVEL : PRIMARY 2  
SCHOOL : MGS  
SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
TERM : TOPICAL TEST 2 SAI

**Booklet A**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7
3	3	4	4	1	2	4
Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14
4	3	3	4	2	4	2

**Booklet B**

Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23
along	in	into	with	bought	them	had	were	hurrying
Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32
droplets	pours	choice	time	curiously	beautiful	were	puppies	?

- Q33: It was a chilling morning so he wanted to make a fire.
- Q34: Two cakes rolled out of the man's lunch box.
- Q35: The man fell into the hole because he peered and leaned so far over that he lost his balance and fell to the bottom.
- Q36: disappeared  
Peered
- Q37: False  
True
- Q38: "This" refers to the small bag of rice.
- Q39: 2,1,3



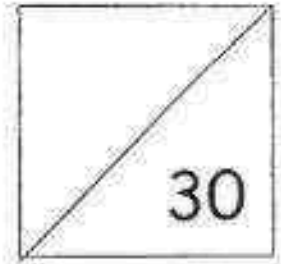
2015/2016

HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL

Term 2 2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE QUIZ 2

Primary 2



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: P2 \_\_\_\_\_ Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

---

PART 1: Vocabulary (8 marks)

Read the sentences carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets. (4 x 1m)

1. A crab has sharp \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) legs

(2) feet

(3) toes

(4) pincers

( )

2. She paid the \_\_\_\_\_ a dollar for the plate of chicken rice.

- (1) vet
- (2) doctor
- (3) hawker
- (4) teacher

( )

3. "Mummy, please put more meat and vegetables in the \_\_\_\_\_ when you cook it," requested James.

- (1) jelly
- (2) stew
- (3) custard
- (4) ice-cream

( )

4. Ali \_\_\_\_\_ in fright when his brother jumped in front of him.

- (1) danced
- (2) smiled
- (3) laughed
- (4) screeched

( )

Read the passage and fill in the blanks with the words given in the box. Use each word once only. (4 x 1m)

seats	hawker	fragrant
hungry	smelly	place

It was time for dinner. Josh and his brother were at the (5)\_\_\_\_\_ centre. The two boys could smell the (6)\_\_\_\_\_ chicken rice. Their stomachs growled loudly. They felt very (7)\_\_\_\_\_.

As they looked for their (8)\_\_\_\_\_, they heard someone shouting. Someone saw a rat running around. Josh and his brother decided to look for another place to eat their dinner.

**PART 2: Grammar (8 marks)**

Read the sentences carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets. (3 x 1m)

9. There is \_\_\_\_\_ sugar left in the jar.
- (1) most
  - (2) many
  - (3) some
  - (4) several

( )

10. The \_\_\_\_\_ of birds were flying freely in the sky.

- (1) flock
- (2) gaggle
- (3) litter
- (4) pack

( )

11. You have done your homework. Has your brother, Joseph, done \_\_\_\_\_?

- (1) his
- (2) hers
- (3) he
- (4) she

( )

Read the passage and fill in the blanks with the words given in the box. Use each word once only. (5 x 1m)

on	by	into	under	in
----	----	------	-------	----

One morning, Mrs Chua walked (12) \_\_\_\_\_ the class to find the classroom in a mess. There was paint (13) \_\_\_\_\_ the wall. Somebody has spilled glue on the floor (14) \_\_\_\_\_ the teacher's table. There was even paint behind the door. Mrs Chua scolded us and told us that we had to clean up the classroom (15) \_\_\_\_\_ recess. We stayed (16) \_\_\_\_\_ the classroom to clean it up during recess. Fortunately, we still had time to eat after cleaning up the classroom.

PART 3: Editing (4 marks)

Read the passage and fill in the boxes with the correct spelling.

(4 x 1m)

One hot and hazy day, Jack decided to climb up his giant beanstalk to hide from the heat. He made his way to the top and was greeted by the smell of yummy food.

Seeing that Giant was having a nap, Jack quickly made his way to the

17.

dining table where he saw a plate of baked muscsles. Jack grabbed a

18.

handful of the yummy dish and quickly gobered them up.

Suddenly, Giant woke up and Jack hurriedly hid under the table.

19.

He gwivered in fear, hoping that the Giant would not find him.

20.

"Ha, ha, ha," Giant laughed hartely. "You do not have to be afraid. Come, sit here and join me for tea!"

**PART 4: Reading Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 21 to 26. (10 marks)

Ah Seng was preparing a bowl of his famous laksa noodles. Suddenly he heard a tap-tap-tap sound. It was his good friend, Edgar. Edgar was rapping frantically on the window of Ah Seng's laksa stall.

"Hey Edgar," Ah Seng said as he added a ladleful of his special, spicy laksa soup into the bowl of thick noodles.

"You remember the empty stall on the other side of the hawker centre?" Edgar could not say it fast enough.

"Oh, the one that used to sell satay? Yes, why?" Ah Seng asked, still unconcerned.

"Another laksa stall just opened there!" Edgar said. "And there's a long line of customers!" Ah Seng tried to stay calm. No wonder he had noticed there were fewer customers today. In fact, there were only two customers at his stall!

Ah Seng finished preparing the bowl of laksa in his hands, took off his apron and sprinted off.

"Xiao Mei!" he called his sister who was slicing some shellfish in the stall. "Please take care of the customers. I am going over to the new stall now."



21. Ah Seng was \_\_\_\_\_ . (1 m)

- (1) a food reviewer
- (2) a cook in a hawker centre
- (3) the owner of the hawker centre

( )

22. Edgar felt his news was so \_\_\_\_\_ that he "could not say it fast enough". (1 m)

- (1) funny
- (2) annoying
- (3) important

( )

23. Rearrange the sentences according to the story. Number the sentences from 1 to 3 in the boxes. (1 m)

Ah Seng went to check out the other laksa stall.

Ah Seng heard a frantic knock on the window.

Ah Seng told his sister to take care of the customers.

24. Use a tick (✓) to state whether each sentence below is True or False. (4 m)

Statement	True	False
a) Ah Seng sells satay at a hawker centre.		
b) Ah Seng is good at cooking laksa noodles.		
c) Ah Seng's sister helps out at his stall.		
d) Edgar and Ah Seng are brothers.		

25. Which word in the story has the same meaning as 'well-known'? (1 m)

26. Why <sup>was</sup> ~~was~~ there fewer customers at Ah Seng's stall? (2 m)

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
4	3	2	4						

Q5) hawker

Q6) fragrant

Q7) hungry

Q8) seats

Q9	Q10	Q11							
3	1	1							

Q12) into

Q13) on

Q14) under

Q15) by

Q16) in

Q17) mussels

Q18) gobbled

Q19) quivered

Q20) heartily

Q21	Q22								
2	3								

Q23)  3 Ah Seng went to check out the other laksa stall.

1 Ah Seng heard a frantic knock on the window.

2 Ah Seng told his sister to take care of the customers.

Q24) (a) False

(b) True

(c) True

(d) False

Q25) famous

Q26) There was a new laksa stall and many customers had gone there.



PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL  
MINI TEST 1

PRIMARY 2  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE

3 MAY 2016

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Respect \_\_\_\_

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Write your Name, Class and Register No. in the spaces provided above.
2. DO NOT turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.

Total Marks :

30

This booklet consists of 10 printed pages, excluding the cover page.

Section A – Vocabulary MCQ (7 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the bracket provided.

1. The air stewardess will soon serve drinks to everyone in the

\_\_\_\_\_.

(1) aeroplane

(2) bus

(3) train

(4) van

( )

2. The \_\_\_\_\_ holds the plant firmly to the ground.

(1) roots

(2) shoots

(3) leaves

(4) branches

( )

3. The pupils were \_\_\_\_\_ when they saw the Monarch butterfly emerged from its chrysalis. It was beautiful.

(1) amazed

(2) lonely

(3) sad

(4) shocked

( )

4. The eagle \_\_\_\_\_ down and caught its prey.

(1) bounced

(2) crashed

(3) raced

(4) swooped

( )

5. The shop owner gave us a \_\_\_\_\_ after we made our payment.

(1) ticket

(2) menu

(3) receipt

(4) report

(     )

6. Andrew \_\_\_\_\_ with anger when he found out that someone had broken into his locker and stolen his LEGO set.

(1) laughed

(2) quaked

(3) sneered

(4) yelped

(     )

7. Whenever it rains, mother makes a big pot of beef \_\_\_\_\_ for the whole family to enjoy and keep warm.

(1) burger

(2) pie

(3) sandwich

(4) stew

(     )

Section B – Grammar MCQ (8 marks)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the bracket provided.

8. Mary and John know each other since kindergarten. \_\_\_\_\_  
is/are the best of friends.  
(1) He (2) She  
(3) We (4) They ( )
9. The chef \_\_\_\_\_ cooking for thousands of people yesterday.  
(1) is (2) am  
(3) are (4) was ( )
10. No one \_\_\_\_\_ the chicken rice dish as it is too salty.  
(1) like (2) likes  
(3) was liking (4) is liking ( )
11. The family \_\_\_\_\_ a picnic at West Coast Park last week.  
(1) has (2) had  
(3) have (4) having ( )
12. The pupils enjoy watching plays \_\_\_\_\_ the school planned a  
learning journey to 'The Elephant and Piggie' musical.  
(1) so (2) and  
(3) but (4) then ( )



13. Walking \_\_\_\_\_ the stairs is an exercise that can keep you fit and healthy.

(1) at

(2) to

(3) up

(4) from

( )

14. Singapore is known \_\_\_\_\_ its cleanliness and greenery. It is often called a 'Garden City'.

(1) for

(2) as

(3) by

(4) when

( )

15. He \_\_\_\_\_ that it was his birthday, only to realise that he was a day too early.

(1) think

(2) thinks

(3) thinking

(4) thought

( )

BLANK PAGE

Section C – Comprehension MCQ and Open-Ended (5 x 2 marks = 10 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Write the number of the correct answer in the bracket provided for Questions 16 -18 and answer in complete sentences for Questions 19-20.

There once lived a mother fruit bat and her new baby, called Stellaluna. Each night, Mother Bat would carry Stellaluna clutched to her wide breast as she flew out to search for food.

One night, as Mother Bat followed the scent of ripe fruit, an owl spied her. Mother Bat tried to escape but the owl knocked Stellaluna into the air. Her baby wings were limp and useless. Down, down she went, faster and faster, into the forest below. *Flump!* Stellaluna landed headfirst in a nest, startling three baby birds. Stellaluna was terribly hungry- but not for the crawly things that Mama Bird brought for her baby birds. Finally, the little bat could bear it no longer and ate the big grasshopper up.

Before long, Stellaluna learned to be like the birds. She stayed awake all day and slept at night. She ate bugs even though they tasted awful.

*Adapted from Stellaluna, Janell Cannon*

16. Mother Bat carried Stellaluna clutched to her \_\_\_\_\_ as she flew out.
- (1) back
  - (2) wings
  - (3) breast
  - (4) head
- (     )

17. Stellaluna landed \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) on a fruit

(2) in the air

(3) on a branch

(4) in a nest

( )

18. The word 'weak' has the same meaning as the word '\_\_\_\_\_ ' in

the passage.

(1) useless

(2) limp

(3) awful

(4) wide

( )

19. Why did Stellaluna not want to eat the crawly things? (2 m)

---

---

20. State one action Stellaluna did that is similar to a bird. (2 m)

---

---

Section D – Visual Text Comprehension (5 x 1 marks = 5 marks)

Read the advertisement carefully. Write the number of the correct answer in the bracket provided for Questions 21-25.

# THE SING-OFF

## The Ultimate Singing Competition

### Auditions

Date: 26<sup>th</sup> April 2016

Time: 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Venue: The Singing Academy

(Nearest MRT station: Potong Pasir)

- ★ Meet and train with industry professionals from Taiwan and Korea if you win the singing competition!
- ★ Sing in any language, but preferably in Chinese or English

### Prizes to be won!

1<sup>st</sup> Place \$500

2<sup>nd</sup> Place \$200

3<sup>rd</sup> Place \$100

Grab the  
MIC now!



### Entry Fees

Members: \$8

Non-members: \$10

Register online at [www.thesingoff.com](http://www.thesingoff.com) before 16<sup>th</sup> April 2016.

For more information, call 6292 1181 or email [thesingoff@gmail.com](mailto:thesingoff@gmail.com).

Sponsored by:

Sunflower Talent Company

Organized by:



21. The name of the event is \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) The Sing-Off
- (2) The Ultimate Singing Competition
- (3) Grab the MIC now!
- (4) Auditions

( )

22. Where is the event held?

It is held at \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Potong Pasir MRT
- (2) The Singing Academy
- (3) Taiwan
- (4) Korea

( )

23. When are you able to register for the singing competition?

I can register for the singing competition on \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) 15<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- (2) 16<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- (3) 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- (4) 18<sup>th</sup> April 2016

( )

24. How much money should you bring for the competition if you are not a member of The Civil Service Club?

I should bring \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) \$8
- (2) \$10
- (3) \$100
- (4) \$200

( )

25. Which of the following statements is true about The Sing-Off Competition?

- (1) You can register for the competition at [thesingoff@gmail.com](mailto:thesingoff@gmail.com).
- (2) The competition is funded by Sunflower Talent Company.
- (3) The competition cannot be sung in Korean.
- (4) All participants will be able to meet the industry professionals in Taiwan and Korea.

( )

----- END OF PAPER -----

# ANSWER SHEET

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7			
1	1	1	4	3	2	4			

Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15		
4	4	2	2	1	3	1	4		

Q16	Q17	Q18							
3	4	2							

Q19) The crawly things was what Mama Bird bought for her baby birds.

Q20) Stلالuna stayed awake all day and slept at night.

Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25					
1	2	1	2	2					



**Pei Chun Public School**  
**Modular Assessment 1**  
**English Language**  
**Paper 2 : Language Use and Comprehension**  
**Primary 2**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Marks :

Class : Primary 2 ( )

AA1 Oral	10
AA1 Listening	10
MA1	40

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 1 hour

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

For Sections A and B, choose the most suitable answer and write its number ( 1, 2 or 3 ) in the brackets ( ) provided.

Section A: Vocabulary ( 5 x 1 mark )

1. The caterpillar \_\_\_\_\_ into a pupa before becoming a butterfly.

- (1) gets
- (2) makes
- (3) turns

( )

2. My father drives through the \_\_\_\_\_ to go to work.

- (1) track
- (2) tunnel
- (3) bridge

( )

3. I love to eat chicken rice as it is verry \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) stale
- (2) tasty
- (3) terrible

( )

4. Sally received \_\_\_\_\_ to attend a brithday party.

- (1) a sign
- (2) a journal
- (3) an invitation

( )

5. The timid boy \_\_\_\_\_ loudly when he sees a spider.

- (1) snores
- (2) screams
- (3) whispers

( )

Section B: Grammar (5 x 1 mark)

6. Sumei practised her speech many time \_\_\_\_\_ she was still nervous.

- (1) so
- (2) or
- (3) but

( )

7. My brother and I \_\_\_\_\_ in the same football team lasy year.

- (1) are
- (2) was
- (3) were

( )

8. We ran \_\_\_\_\_ a shelter when it started to rain.

- (1) at
- (2) to
- (3) on

( )

9. I \_\_\_\_\_ a cup of milk before going to bed every night.

- (1) drink
- (2) drank
- (3) drinks

( )

10. " \_\_\_\_\_ good to have some fruits before your meals," advised Mum.

- (1) Its
- (2) It's
- (3) It'll

( )

Section C : Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

Use each word ONCE only.

creatures

digging

hands

hurt

paws

squawking

My grandfather was a miner. He loved to tell me stories about his past. He told me about the different (11) \_\_\_\_\_ living underground.

When he listened very carefully, he could hear the sound of the mole (12) \_\_\_\_\_ through the soil with its strong (13) \_\_\_\_\_. It was making its way underground.

What he disliked about his job was the extremely loud drilling noise that (14) \_\_\_\_\_ his ears. It gave him very bad headaches.

**Section D : Grammar Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

Use each word ONCE only.

her	his	in
on	their	them

“Wow!” Leela exclaimed as she saw the beautiful fireworks.

Leela and her cousin, Jack were at (15) \_\_\_\_\_

grandparents’ house celebrating the New Year. Grandma prepared

Jack’s favourite dishes and placed (16) \_\_\_\_\_ on the table

but he still looked sad.

Jack was sad as (17) \_\_\_\_\_ father, who was overseas,

was not around for the celebration.

Suddenly, there was a knock (18) \_\_\_\_\_ the door.

“Surprise!” shouted a familiar voice. It was Jack’s father!

Section E : Editing (4 x 1 mark)

Read the sentences below. Wrong or missing punctuation marks are circled and grammatical mistakes are underlined. An apostrophe is indicated by 's or s'. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the boxes provided.

19. Uncle Seng dreamt that he had wings and fly to outer space.

20. "Can we order a pizza tonight (,)?" asked Robert.


21. The hungry caterpillar ate all the leaf on the plant.

22. Mr b rowm will be visiting Tommy at the hospital tomorrow.


**Section F : Picture Sentence (2 x 2 marks)**

Look at the pictures. Use the helping words to write a sentence of at least five words. The underlined verbs must be written in the correct tense.

23.

	
<p><u>paint</u>, last Saturday</p>	

24.

	
<p><u>swim</u>, every week</p>	

Section G : Graphic Stimulus (4 x 1 mark)

Look at the text below and answer questions 25 to 28

*Molly, the Super Cat*

Movie screening for members only



Date : 14 July 2014

Time : 7 pm to 9 pm

Venue : PC Cinemas

Price : \$8 per ticket

Book your tickets by 12 June 2016.  
Early birds will get a box of popcorn for free.



Refer to the given text on page 8 and answer the following questions.

25. What is the title of the movie?

The title is \_\_\_\_\_

26. When will the movie screening for members be held?

It will be held on \_\_\_\_\_

27. Who will receive a box free box of popcorn?

\_\_\_\_\_ will receive a box of popcorn for free.

28. How much is a ticket to the movie screening?

It is \_\_\_\_\_

**Section H : Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 29 to 35.

"It's so boring to stay in the kampong," muttered Azman to himself.

His parents had taken him to see his grandparents in the village. It was their first day there and Azman was already feeling bored. If he <sup>was</sup> ~~were~~ at his own house, he would be busy playing games on his computer.

Azman was sitting outside his grandparents' house when suddenly, he saw a monkey. It was swinging from one rambutan tree to another. Then, the monkey swung through the window of the neighbour's house. Soon, it appeared at the window with a shiny necklace in its hand.

Azman felt that something was not right so he followed the monkey. It went under a bridge. There, he saw the monkey passing the necklace to a man. As quick as lightning, Azman ran back to his parents and told them what had happened. His parents called for the police. Soon, the man was caught. The police praised Azman for being alert. He grinned from ear to ear.

For questions 29 to 32, put a tick (✓) in the correct box beside the correct answer. (4 x 1m)

29. The word 'kampong' has the same meaning as

\_\_\_\_\_

city	
village	
house	

30. Who did Azman visit at the kampong?

Azman visited \_\_\_\_\_

the monkey	
his parents	
his grandparents	

31. What did Azman like to do at home?

Azman liked to \_\_\_\_\_

swing on a tree	
chase monkeys	
play computer games	

32. What was the first thing that caught Azman's attention while sitting outside his grandparents' house?

It was a \_\_\_\_\_.

monkey	
necklace	
rambutan tree	

For questions 33 to 35, write your answers in complete sentences in the blanks provided.

(3 x 2m)

33. What did Azman do when he saw the monkey holding the necklace?

---

---

34. Why did Azman run back to his parents?

---

---

35. How did Azman feel at the end of the day? Why?

---

---

Set by: Ms Natalie Hilary Lim and Mrs Yazid-Sheerin  
Vetted by: P2 English teachers

**Pei Chun Public School**  
**Modular Assessment 2,**  
**English Language**  
**Paper 2 : Language Use and Comprehension**  
**Primary 2**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Marks :

Class : Primary 2 ( )

AA 2 Oral	20
MA 2	40

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 1 hour

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

For Sections A and B, choose the most suitable answer and write its number ( 1, 2 or 3 ) in the brackets ( ) provided.

Section A: Vocabulary ( 5 x 1 mark )

1. Tom spilled some paint on the floor. He had to clean up the \_\_\_\_\_

- (1) mess
- (2) meal
- (3) menu

( )

2. The snail has a hard shell to \_\_\_\_\_ itself from danger

- (1) protect
- (2) display
- (3) perform

( )

3. Mei Mei \_\_\_\_\_ in delight when she saw the durians on the table.

- (1) sobbed
- (2) squealed
- (3) mumbled

( )

4. The weather forecast tells us the highest and lowest \_\_\_\_\_ of the day.

- (1) season
- (2) temperature
- (3) thermometer

( )

5. You do not need to wear a jacket on a \_\_\_\_\_ day.

- (1) hot
- (2) cold
- (3) windy

( )

Section B: Grammar ( 5 x 1 mark )

6. Ahmad \_\_\_\_\_ off the bed quickly when his grandmother came into the room.

- (1) jump
- (2) jumps
- (3) jumped

( )

7. My mother \_\_\_\_\_ a large pot of rice for dinner every day.

- (1) cook
- (2) cooks
- (3) cooked

( )

8. My sister is going for a picnic. She \_\_\_\_\_ a bag of snacks and drinks.

- (1) has
- (2) had
- (3) have

( )

9. The kite can fly very high \_\_\_\_\_ the wind is strong.

- (1) or
- (2) but
- (3) when

( )

10. Mother gave Sue \_\_\_\_\_ water to drink as she was thirsty.

- (1) most
- (2) little
- (3) some

( )

**Section C : Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

Use each word ONCE only.

enough

feast

thirsty

hungry

screeched

stuttered

Once, there lived a wolf with a huge appetite. He was always  
(11) \_\_\_\_\_ and would gobble up any food he could find.

One afternoon, he was having a (12) \_\_\_\_\_ when a  
piece of bone got stuck in his throat. The wolf (13) \_\_\_\_\_  
“Please...help...me.” Just then, a bird with a long beak saw him.

When the bird was removing the bone, the wolf tried to bite the  
bird’s head. The bird (14) \_\_\_\_\_ in fright. It quickly flew  
away.



**Section D : Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

**Passage 1**

**Use each word ONCE only.**

I	his	him
he	her	you

Timothy will be celebrating his eighth birthday next Saturday. Mother is baking a cake for (15) \_\_\_\_\_ birthday. She knows that (16) \_\_\_\_\_ loves cakes.

“What flavour would (17) \_\_\_\_\_ like for your birthday cake?” Mother asked Timothy.

“Chocolate, please!” Timothy exclaimed. Mother smiled at (18) \_\_\_\_\_.

“I can almost taste it now,” Timothy sighed dreamily.

Passage 2

Use each word ONCE only.

of

for

from

in

into

under

Sally's friend, James, came to Singapore to visit her last December.

During his stay (19) \_\_\_\_\_ Singapore, James loved the warm weather here. James told Sally that there would be snow (20) \_\_\_\_\_ the whole month of December in America. He would have to wear thick coats made (21) \_\_\_\_\_ wool when he goes out. He would also have to make sure that he covers himself (22) \_\_\_\_\_ head to toe.

Oh, how he would miss sunny Singapore when he returns home.

Section E: Editing (4 x 1 mark)

Read the sentences below. Wrong or missing punctuation marks are circled and grammatical mistakes are underlined. An apostrophe is indicated by 's or s'. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the boxes provided.

23. There are many beautiful beach in the world.

24. Mark saw many dogs  cats and hamsters at the pet fair last week.

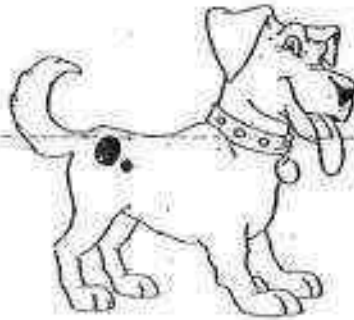
25. You must read quiet in the library.

26. "What's the weather going to be like today  " asked my younger brother.

**Section F : Graphic Stimulus (4 x 1 mark)**

Look at the text below and answer questions 27 to 30.

## Missing Dog!



<b>NAME</b>	Chai Chai
<b>GENDER</b>	Male
<b>AGE</b>	One year old
<b>APPEARANCE</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Two folded ears</li><li>• A white body with two black spots on its back</li></ul>
<b>BEHAVIOUR</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sneezes when frightened</li></ul>

### REWARD

The person will receive \$500 if Chai Chai is found. Please contact Brad at 84841234 if you have any information of the missing dog.

Refer to the text shown on page 8 and answer the following questions.

27 How old is Chai Chai?

Chai Chai is \_\_\_\_\_

28. Describe one thing about Chai Chai's appearance.

It has \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

29. What does Chai Chai do when it is afraid?

It \_\_\_\_\_

30. How much money can a person receive for finding Chai Chai?

The person can receive \_\_\_\_\_

**Section H : Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 31 to 37.

One afternoon, Minghui was alone at home. His mother had gone out to fetch his younger sister home from her music class. Feeling hungry, Minghui cut an apple to eat. While doing so, he accidentally cut his finger.

“Ouch! It hurts!” cried Minghui.

Minghui recalled what his teacher had told the class during a lesson on first aid. He quickly turned on the tap and placed his finger under the running water. Then, he took a clean towel to dry his finger. He applied some cream around the wound. Soon, the bleeding stopped.

When Minghui’s mother returned home, Minghui told her what had happened. Minghui’s mother was cross with him for using a knife without permission. However, she was proud that he was able to take care of himself.

For questions 31 and 32, put a tick (✓) in the correct box beside the correct answer. (2 x 1m)

31. Minghui wanted to eat an apple as he was \_\_\_\_\_.

bored	
alone	
hungry	

32. Which of the following statements is true about where Minghui's mother had gone?

She had gone for her music class.	
She had gone to the market to buy apples.	
She had gone to fetch Minghui's sister home.	

For questions 33 and 34, refer to paragraph 3 and tick (✓) "True" or "False" next to each of the following statements. (2 x 1m)

	Statements	True	False
Example	Minghui used a clean towel to dry his finger.	✓	
33.	Minghui recalled what his mother had told him about first aid.		
34.	Minghui put a plaster around his wound.		

For questions 35 to 37, write your answers in the blanks provided.  
(3 x 2m)

35. Why did Minghui put his finger under running water?

---

36. Which word in the last paragraph has the same meaning as "angry"?

---

---

37. Why was Minghui's Mother proud of him?

---

---

Set by : Ms Priscilla See and Mrs Regina Kan

Verified by : P2 EL teachers



LEVEL: P2 SA1  
SCHOOL: PEI CHUN  
SUBJECT: ENGLISH

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	1	2

11. creatures
12. digging
13. paws
14. hurt
15. their
16. them
17. his
18. on
19. flew
20. 7
21. leaves
22. Brown
23. My brother painted a nice drawing last Saturday.
24. My father likes to swim every week.
25. Molly, the Super Cat
26. 14 July 2016
27. Early birds
28. \$8 per ticket
29. village
30. his grandparents
31. play computer games
32. monkey
33. Azman followed the monkey.
34. He wanted to tell his parents that he saw a monkey passing the necklace to a man.
35. He felt happy because the police praised him for being alert.



LEVEL: P2 SAI  
SCHOOL: PEI CHUN  
SUBJECT: ENGLISH  
SEMESTER:

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
1	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	3

11. hungry
12. feast
13. stuttered
14. screeched
15. his
16. he
17. you
18. him
19. in
20. for
21. of
22. from
23. beaches
24. ,
25. quietly
26. ?
27. one year old
28. two folded ears
29. sneezes when it is afraid
30. \$500
31. hungry
32. She had gone to fetch Minghui's sister home.
33. False
34. False
35. He wanted to clean his wound.
36. The word is "cross".
37. His mother was proud of him because he was able to take care of himself.

2

EdD.





RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

Primary 2 English Language

Review Assessment 2 (2016)

The Grasshopper and the Ant & The Best Pet

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Pr 2 ( )

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Your score out of 30 marks	
Parent's Signature	

Section A: (4 × 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets.

1) Mrs Tan was worried that it would rain on the day of the excursion \_\_\_\_\_ it did not.

- (1) or (3) so  
(2) but (4) because ( )

2) The Greenies \_\_\_\_\_ the floor before they went for their recess break.

- (1) sweep (3) swept  
(2) sweeps (4) sweeping ( )

3) "How \_\_\_\_\_ time do you need to finish your homework, Tom?" asked his father.

- (1) few (3) little  
(2) some (4) much ( )

4) Lion cubs will search for food on \_\_\_\_\_ own when they are old enough.

(1) his

(3) our

(2) your

(4) their

(     )

Section B: (4 × 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

5) "It's raining and we can't play outside. Let's play board games instead," \_\_\_\_\_ Jenny.

(1) asked

(3) nagged

(2) suggested

(4) scolded

(     )

6) "It's \_\_\_\_\_ hot today," the baby elephant complained. "I need to cool off in a nice pool of water."

(1) brightly

(3) terribly

(2) pleasantly

(4) delightfully

(     )

7) Before we \_\_\_\_\_ our food, we must chew it properly.

(1) sip

(3) cook

(2) lick

(4) swallow

(     )

8) Sue will revise her work daily because she is a \_\_\_\_\_ student.

(1) timid

(3) caring

(2) polite

(4) hardworking

(      )

Section C: (4 × 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of adjective.

9) Timmy is \_\_\_\_\_ (friendly) than his brother. He talks to everyone he meets.

10) In the zoo, the giraffe is the \_\_\_\_\_ (tall) animal.

11) Of the three hobbies, collecting stamps is the \_\_\_\_\_ (interesting) one that I have.

12) Meili's handwriting is \_\_\_\_\_ (good) than mine. I must try to improve.

Section D: (5 × 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with a suitable pronoun from the box below.

Use each word once only.

it	them	he	she	him	I
----	------	----	-----	-----	---

My baby brother simply enjoys playing with bubbles. He has bubble baths twice a day, once in the morning and once in the evening. I can hear squeals of laughter coming from the bathroom when Mother is bathing (13) \_\_\_\_\_. He likes to squeeze the suds and watch them slipping between his little fingers. Mother also blows bubbles so that my brother can try to catch (14) \_\_\_\_\_ as they float past him. It is no wonder why (15) \_\_\_\_\_ always makes a fuss when Mother tries to get him out of the bathtub.

Sometimes, (16) \_\_\_\_\_ help Mother to wash him. He likes it when I tickle him.

My baby brother also has other toys to keep him occupied. Mother is then able to wash him thoroughly. He has a rubber ducky that squeaks when he presses (17) \_\_\_\_\_. What a lucky boy!



Section E: (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Each spelling mistake is underlined. Write the correct word in the box above it. A missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark in each of the circle.

Janet's room was in a mess. There was a pile of dirty clothes on

the floor and her books were lying everywhere (18)  When her

mother came into her room, she exclaimed, " Janet, tidy up your room

now (19)  " Janet was reluctant to pack her room. Feeling

hungry, she sat on her bed and ate some snacks. Soon, she fell asleep.

When she woke up (20)  she saw a big cockroach on her bed.

She (21) screaned loudly and dashed out of her room. Janet apologised

(22) profuesly for not listening to her mother. She promised her

mother that she would keep her room clean and tidy.

Section F: (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully.

Toby was a creature that lived in Happy Woods. He loved to play with his friends, Rabbit and Chicken. Once, he played together with them. His sharp, needle-like hair pricked Rabbit's leg and it started bleeding.

Toby felt bad. He decided to stop playing with his friends so that he would not hurt them. Tears rolled down his cheeks as he thought about his ugly, useless, needle-like hair. He wished he had fur like Rabbit and feathers like Chicken.

One day, Toby watched his friends playing near the bushes. Just then, a wolf crept out slowly. Realising that his friends were in danger, he sprang at the wolf. His needle-like hair poked right into the wolf's body. The wolf cried out in pain and scurried off.

"Thank you for saving our lives!" said his friends gratefully. Toby was glad that he could help his friends. It was then that he realised that his needle-like hair had a special purpose. He could protect himself and his friends from danger.

Choose the correct answer and put a tick ( ✓ ) in the box provided. (2x1 mark)

23. Toby had \_\_\_\_\_ on his body.

fur	
feathers	
needle-like hair	

24. Toby cried because he \_\_\_\_\_.

saw the wolf	
saved his friends' lives	
thought his hair was ugly and useless	

Circle True (T) if the statement is correct or False (F) if the statement is wrong. (1 mark)

25. Toby stopped playing with his friends after Rabbit was hurt.  
(T / F)

Arrange these sentences in the correct order as it happened in the story beginning with 1 and so on. Write the numbers in the brackets provided. (1mark)

26. (    ) Toby sprang at the wolf.

(    ) The wolf cried out in pain and scurried off.

(    ) Rabbit and Chicken were playing near the bushes.

Answer question 27 in a complete sentence. (2marks)

27. What was the purpose of Toby's needle-like hair?

---

---

28. Which word in paragraph 3 has the same meaning as "moved quietly and carefully"? (2 marks)

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA2

### Section A

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
2	3	4	4						

### Section B

Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8						
2	3	4	4						

### Section C

Q9) more friendly

Q10) tallest

Q11) most interesting

Q12) better

### Section D

Q13) him

Q14) them

Q15) he

Q16) I

Q17) it

### Section E

Q18) . (full stop)

Q19) ! (exclamation mark)

Q20) , (comma)

Q21) screamed

Q22) profusely

### Section F

Q23)

fur	
feathers	
needle-like hair	✓

Q24)

saw the wolf	
saved his friends' lives	
thought his hair was ugly and useless	✓

Q25) (T) / (F)

Q26) ( 2 ) Toby sprang at the wolf.

( 3 ) The wolf cried out in pain and scurried off.

( 1 ) Rabbit and Chicken were playing near the bushes.

Q27) The purpose was that he could protect himself and his friends from danger.

Q28) 

crept
-------



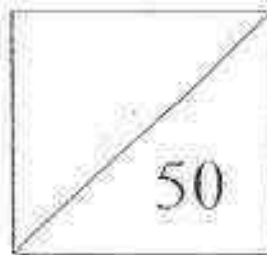
**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
**SHORT LANGUAGE PAPER**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PRIMARY TWO**

**TOTAL TIME : 1 hour 30 minutes**

**MARKS :**



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Pr 2 ( )

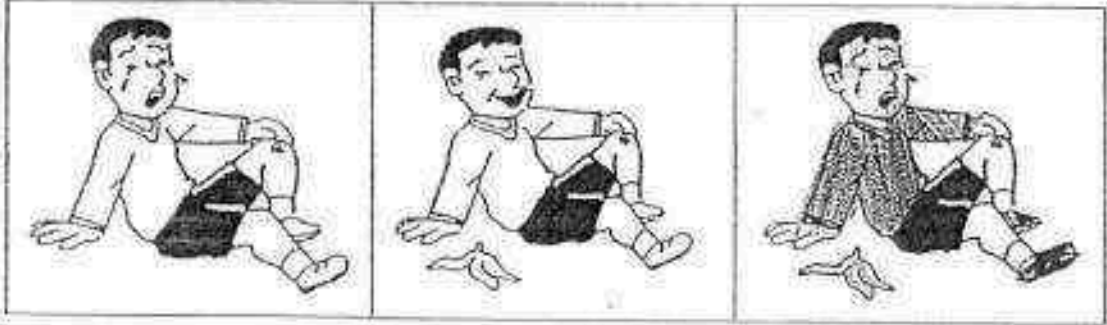
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by \_\_\_\_\_ We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

**SECTION A: Picture Matching (3 x 1m = 3m)**

Look at the set of pictures. Listen to the statements being read out. Then, choose the picture that describes what has been read. Write its number in the brackets provided.

1.



(1)

(2)

(3)

( )

2.



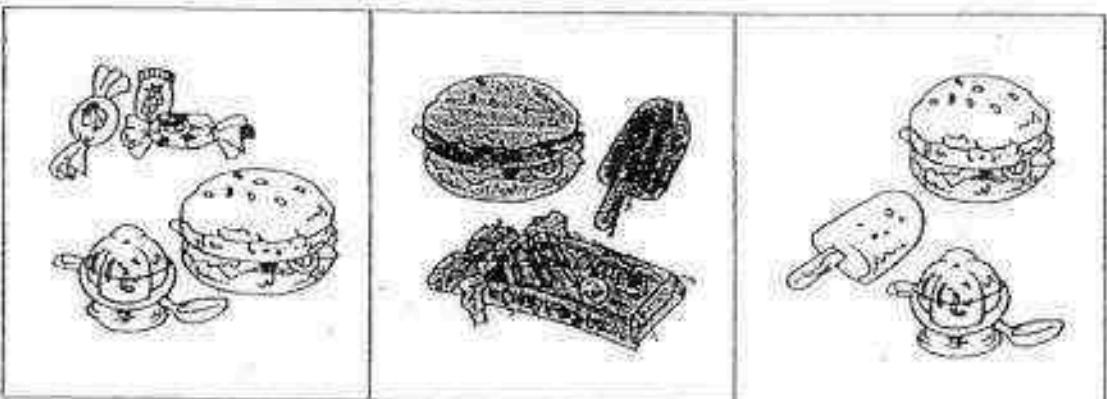
(1)

(2)

(3)

( )

3.



(1)

(2)

(3)

( )


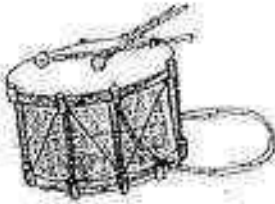


**SECTION B: Phonics (3 x 1m = 3m)**

For questions 4 and 5, listen to your teacher carefully and write the letter for the correct ending sound in the blank.

Example: frigh_____
4. ta_____
5. skun_____

For questions 6, look at the picture and listen to your teacher carefully. Tick the box that has the same beginning sound as the picture.

Example  chicken	A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/>
6.  drum	A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/>

**SECTION C: SPELLING (4 × 1m = 4m)**

Q7. \_\_\_\_\_

Q8. \_\_\_\_\_

Q9. \_\_\_\_\_

Q10. \_\_\_\_\_

## Section D: Grammar

### Multiple Choice Questions (5 x 1m = 5m)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

11. There is not \_\_\_\_\_ rice left in the rice cooker.

- (1) any      (2) many      (3) much      (      )

12. He \_\_\_\_\_ his teeth every morning.

- (1) brush      (2) brushes      (3) brushed      (      )

13. Look at \_\_\_\_\_ colourful balloons over there.

- (1) that      (2) these      (3) those      (      )

14. The dog is chewing on \_\_\_\_\_ bone.

- (1) it      (2) its      (3) it's      (      )

15. We \_\_\_\_\_ at the playground last week.

- (1) are      (2) was      (3) were      (      )

## SECTION E: Vocabulary

### Multiple Choice Questions (5 x 1m = 5m)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

16. We enjoyed the \_\_\_\_\_ food that Mother had prepared.

- (1) delicious      (2) tasteless      (3) terrible      (      )

17. Father used a \_\_\_\_\_ to clean the coffee that Sally spilled on the table.

- (1) mop      (2) rag      (3) scarf      (      )

18. The children were so \_\_\_\_\_ after spending the whole day at the beach that they slept in the car on their way home.

- (1) active      (2) energetic      (3) exhausted      (      )

19. Mrs Lim bought three \_\_\_\_\_ of grapes from the supermarket.

- (1) slices      (2) loaves      (3) bunches      (      )

20. The \_\_\_\_\_ are ready to go to war to protect their country.

- (1) firemen      (2) policemen      (3) soldiers      (      )

**Section F: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1m)**

For questions 21 to 28, read the passages below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter (A to F). Write the letter for the correct word in each blank.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

**Passage 1**

(A) at	(B) for	(C) into
(D) of	(E) off	(F) to

Yesterday, I went swimming with my sister. We went

(21) \_\_\_\_\_ the nearby swimming complex. There were many people (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the pool as it was the weekend. We were enjoying ourselves.

Suddenly, someone shouted, "Help!" Without hesitation, the lifeguard jumped (23) \_\_\_\_\_ the pool to rescue a girl. When the lifeguard brought the girl to safety, everyone was relieved. Then we went home (24) \_\_\_\_\_ dinner. It was an unforgettable day for my sister and me.

## Passage 2

- |         |         |          |
|---------|---------|----------|
| (A) her | (B) me  | (C) mine |
| (D) my  | (E) you | (F) your |

The school bus was leaving. I shouted, "Wait for (25) \_\_\_\_\_!" as I ran after the school bus. The bus stopped and I boarded it.

A boy laughed and said, "You are wearing (26) \_\_\_\_\_ pyjamas!" Embarrassed, I sat down in an empty seat.

At school, I realised that the school bag I was carrying was not (27) \_\_\_\_\_. I had taken my brother's bag instead. "What will (28) \_\_\_\_\_ teacher and friends say?" I sighed to myself. Then I dragged my feet as I walked slowly to the classroom.

**Section G: Punctuation (3 × 1m = 3m)**

Write the correct punctuation mark in the circles provided.

29. "Stop that man ( ) He stole my purse!" screamed the lady.
30. "Where have you been ( )" his mother asked worriedly.
31. Please bring a water bottle ( ) some snacks and a cap for your field trip tomorrow.

**Section H: Word Order (3 × 1m = 3m)**

Read the words carefully and put them in the right order. Begin your sentence with the underlined word. Put a full-stop at the end of each sentence.

32. terrible    a    night    He    nightmare    had  
last

---

---

33. found    treasure    in    chest    a    the    I  
garden

---

---

34. on boy stretcher carried paramedics  
the a The

---

---

**Section I: Sentence Combining (3 x 1m)**

Rewrite the two sentences of each question below into a sentence by using the word given.

35. Siti closed the windows. It was raining heavily.

\_\_\_\_\_ because

---

---

36. The fire alarm went off. The pupils rushed out of their classrooms.

\_\_\_\_\_ when

---

---

37. We went to the cinema. We watched a good movie.

\_\_\_\_\_ and

---

---



---

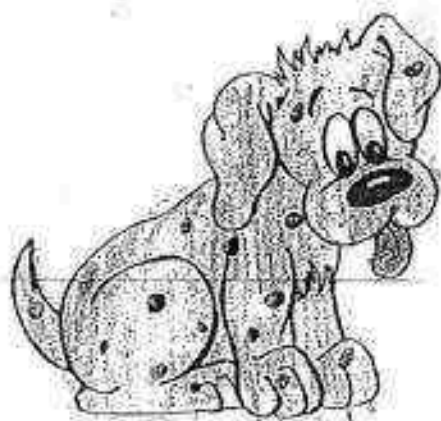
# Blank Page

Section J: Comprehension – Information Transfer

(3 × 1m = 3m)

Study the poster below carefully.

# MISSING



"Jacky"

Male, 2 years old.

Mostly brown with patches of white and black spots.

Last seen on 1 March at King's Park.

If found, please call Kimmy at 97531246.

Reward for safe return.

For Questions 38 to 40, fill in each blank with **a word or words** from the poster:

38. The name of the dog is \_\_\_\_\_.

39. The dog was lost at \_\_\_\_\_.

40. You will get a reward from \_\_\_\_\_ for returning the dog.

### Section K: Comprehension (10 m)

Read the passage below carefully. Then answer the questions carefully.

"I must finish this apple before we reach the eighth floor," Tom said, "or else I will have to share it with Tim."

"You've got plenty of time," said Peter.

Suddenly, the lift jerked and stopped on the third floor. The door did not open and the lift was stationary. The two friends looked at each other.

Peter quickly pressed a red button marked 'ALARM'. At once, it let off a loud ringing sound. "Don't worry. I'm sure help will come very soon," Peter assured Tom even though he felt uncomfortable himself.

Within minutes, the boys could hear footsteps and voices. Then, a man shouted, "Someone is trapped in the lift! Call the Fire Brigade!" The man told the boys that help was on its way.

After a while, a rescue team arrived and started to open the door of the lift with their tools forcefully. The fan was not working and soon the boys had difficulty breathing.

At last, the men forced the door open and rescued the boys. The boys were relieved that they need not spend any more time in the lift. Then they walked slowly up to the eighth floor.

For Questions 41 to 44 (1 mark each), choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

41. The boys wanted to go to the \_\_\_\_\_ floor.

- (1) third
- (2) fourth
- (3) eighth

( )

42. What was Tom doing in the lift?

- (1) He was talking to Tim.
- (2) He was eating an apple in the lift.
- (3) He was sharing an apple with Peter.

( )

43. The loud ringing sound informed other people that

\_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) the lift was full
- (2) someone was trapped in the lift
- (3) the lift was approaching the next level

( )

44. The rescue team saved the boys by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) using a rope
- (2) dragging them out
- (3) forcing the lift door open

( )

45. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'uneasy'? (2marks)

Answer questions 46 and 47 in complete sentences. (2 marks each)

46. What happened after the lift jerked and stopped on the third floor?

---

---

47. Why were the boys having difficulty breathing?

---

---

END OF PAPER

CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY

Level: Primary 2

School: Nanyang Primary School

Subject: English

Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
3	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3

Q21) to

Q22) at

Q23) into

Q24) for

Q25) me

Q26) your

Q27) mine

Q28) my

Q29) !

Q30) ?

Q31) ,

Q32) He had a terrible nightmare last night.

Q33) I found a treasure chest in the garden.

Q34) The paramedics carried a boy on the stretcher.

Q35) Siti closed the windows because it was raining heavily.

Q36) The pupils rushed out of their classroom when the fire alarm went off.

Q37) We went to the cinema and watched a good movie.

Q38) Jacky

Q39) King's Park

Q40) Kimmy

Q41) 3

Q42) 2

Q43) 2

Q44) 3

Q45) uncomfortable

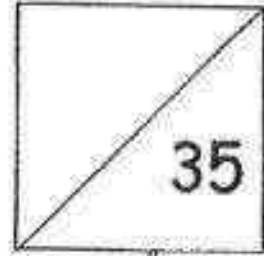
Q46) The door did not open and the lift was stationary.

Q47) The fan was not working.

h  
END.



HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL  
Term 3 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE QUIZ 3  
Primary 2



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: P2 \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section A: Vocabulary MCQ (5 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

1. Farmer Joe used a \_\_\_\_\_ to water the plants in his garden.

- (1) twig
- (2) trunk
- (3) spade
- (4) bucket

( )

2. Every Sunday, my father and I visit the \_\_\_\_\_ to borrow books.

- (1) cinema
- (2) library
- (3) canteen
- (4) backyard

( )

3. The little owl \_\_\_\_\_ loudly when it saw the mother owl.

- (1) wailed
- (2) hooted
- (3) clucked
- (4) chirped

( )

4. Wei Ling felt so \_\_\_\_\_ and started to cry as no one wanted to play with her during recess.

- (1) lonely
- (2) amazed
- (3) delighted
- (4) surprised

( )

5. \_\_\_\_\_ have long and bushy tails.

- (1) Slugs
- (2) Ducks
- (3) Rabbits
- (4) Squirrels

( )

**Section B: Grammar MCQ (5 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

6. Mr Lim and his daughter love cooking. \_\_\_\_\_ cook for their family every Sunday.

- (1) He
- (2) She
- (3) We
- (4) They

( )

7. Wei Ming went out to \_\_\_\_\_ at her neighbour's house a while ago.

- (1) play
- (2) plays
- (3) played
- (4) playing

( )

8. The students had their lunch quickly \_\_\_\_\_ their lesson started.

- (1) before
- (2) when
- (3) but
- (4) as

( )

9. The children in the class baked pizzas all by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) himself
- (2) herself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

( )

10. The owl babies stood \_\_\_\_\_ the branches of that tree.  
(1) in  
(2) on  
(3) out  
(4) through ( )

**Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (5 marks)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

amazing	flapped	frantically	summer
swooped	terrifying	window	woods

Once, there were three bears that lived in the forest. Mama Bear and Papa Bear had gone hunting in the (11) \_\_\_\_\_. Baby Bear felt lonely as he was the only one in the house. He wanted his parents to come home quickly.

Baby Bear looked out of the (12) \_\_\_\_\_ and saw dark, creepy trees in the distance. "Suppose they got lost and was captured by a (13) \_\_\_\_\_ beast," thought Baby Bear.

Out of nowhere, an eagle (14) \_\_\_\_\_ down and flew past Baby Bear. Baby Bear shrieked and ran off (15) \_\_\_\_\_. He hid under his bed and waited in silence for his parents to return.

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (6 marks)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

cycle	cycles	cycled	cycling
-------	--------	--------	---------

Tom and Mark were feeling bored. They decided to go on a

(16) \_\_\_\_\_ trip during the weekend. They could not wait

to (17) \_\_\_\_\_ as they had just got new bicycles from

their parents.

As they (18) \_\_\_\_\_, Tom overtook Mark and did

not hold on to the handlebars. He fell off his bicycle and cried out in

pain.

at	on	into	out
----	----	------	-----

Timmy was a greedy boy and no one liked him. At parties, Timmy was sure to eat most of the food and cakes (19) \_\_\_\_\_ the table.

Once he even put some sandwiches (20) \_\_\_\_\_ his pockets when he thought no one was looking (21) \_\_\_\_\_ him. The teacher often had to explain to Timmy about sharing food among his friends.

Section E - Word Order (2m each)

Rearrange the words to form complete sentences.

Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full stop or a question mark.

22.

absent	were	from	they	school	yesterday
--------	------	------	------	--------	-----------

---

---

23.

when	joke	he	heard	the	John	laughed
------	------	----	-------	-----	------	---------

---

---

## Section F - Comprehension (10m)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 24 to 29.

Joe and Jack were good friends. They were together since kindergarten. They spent most of their free time together.

One day, Jack was bullied by two big boys in school. There was no teacher around. Jack's other friends were not brave enough to help him. Joe was afraid too. The two bullies were very much bigger and stronger than he was. They pushed Jack and he fell. Joe did not run away like the other students. Since Jack was his friend, he had to help his friend in need.

Joe ran to stand beside Jack. He stared fiercely at the bullies and shouted with trembling hands, "I... I shall report this matter to your form teacher if all of you don't leave now!" Joe tried to hide his fears as he knew that the bullies were cowards. After a while, the bullies walked away angrily. The bullies did not understand and thought Joe was not afraid of them.

Joe had been a really good friend as he stood by Jack when he was in trouble. Jack was glad to have Joe as a faithful friend.



24. Joe and Jack were friends since \_\_\_\_\_ (1m)

- (1) kindergarten
- (2) Primary One
- (3) Primary Two

( )

25. Joe did not run away because he \_\_\_\_\_ (1m)

- (1) was not afraid.
- (2) wanted to help his friend.
- (3) wanted to fight with the bullies.

( )

26. Rearrange the sentences according to the story.

Number the sentences from 1 to 3 in the boxes. (1m)

The bullies walked away angrily.

The bullies approached Joe and Jack.

The bullies pushed Jack and he fell.

27. Use a tick (✓) to state whether each sentence below is True or False. (4m)

Statement	True	False
a) Joe and Jack were good friends.		
b) Three boys bullied Jack.		
c) Joe was not afraid of the bullies.		
d) The bullies walked away happily.		

28. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'loyal'? (1 m)

29. Why was Jack glad to have a friend like Joe? (2m)

---

---

====The End====

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	2	2	1	4	4	1	1	4	2

- Q11) woods
- Q12) window
- Q13) terrifying
- Q14) swooped
- Q15) frantically

- Q16) cycling
- Q17) cycle
- Q18) cycled

- Q19) on
- Q20) into
- Q21) at

Q22) They were absent from school yesterday.

Q23) John laughed when he heard the joke.

Q24	Q25								
1	2								

Q26)

The bullies walked away angrily.

The bullies approached Joe and Jack.

The bullies pushed Jack and he fell.

- Q27 (a) True  
(b) False  
(c) False  
(d) False

Q28) faithful

Q29) Joe had been a really good friend as he stood by Jack when he was in trouble.



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
LANGUAGE USE & COMPREHENSION  
TERM 3 ASSESSMENT

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )  
CLASS: PRIMARY 2 (    )

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.  
ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

MARKS OBTAINED: \_\_\_\_\_ / 30  
PARENT'S SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Primary 2 ( ) Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ / 30

**Section A: Grammar (15 marks)**

Choose the correct word to complete the blank and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided. (5 x 1 mark)

1. Mrs Tay asked her class, "\_\_\_\_\_ wallet is that on the table?"  
(1) Who  
(2) What  
(3) Which  
(4) Whose ( )

2. Can we borrow your marker? We forgot to bring \_\_\_\_\_  
(1) ours  
(2) mine  
(3) yours  
(4) theirs ( )

3. The hunters saw a bull charging \_\_\_\_\_ them.  
(1) along  
(2) through  
(3) towards  
(4) between ( )

4. Our teacher did not give us \_\_\_\_\_ homework because we have a test tomorrow.  
(1) much  
(2) many  
(3) a little  
(4) several ( )

5. Sarah went to the library \_\_\_\_\_ she wanted to return her overdue storybook.  
(1) or  
(2) so  
(3) for  
(4) but ( )

Read the following passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. (4 x 1 mark)

**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY**

jog	jogs	jogged
were jogging	are jogging	was jogging

Tim and Susan were good friends. They lived near each other.

One day, Tim (6) \_\_\_\_\_ in the park when Susan arrived. They decided to (7) \_\_\_\_\_ together. They (8) \_\_\_\_\_ happily when Susan stopped suddenly.

"Did you hear that sound?" Susan asked.

"Is that a baby crying?" Tim asked.

Just then, a cat ran out of the bushes. When Tim and Susan realised that the sound was made by the cat, they burst out laughing. After a good laugh, both of them (9) \_\_\_\_\_ back home.

When they reached home, they told their parents what had happened in the park.

Read the following passage carefully. Each underlined word is wrongly spelt. Each circle is a missing punctuation mark. Put the correct spelling of the underlined word or the missing punctuation mark in each of the boxes. (6 x 1 mark)

There was a greedy bear that lived in a forest.

(10)

Once day, the bear found an enormas beehive on a tree.

"That is a very big beehive," he thought. "Will there be lots

(11)

of honey inside ○" he wondered to himself.

He picked up a stone from the ground and threw it at the

(12)

beehive ○ The bees flew out of the beehive as they had

(13)

(14)

been dislerbed. They were extreamly angry with the bear. They

started stinging the bear.

(15)

"Ouch ○" screamed the bear as he ran towards a pond.

He jumped into the pond and saved himself from the angry bees.



**Section B: Vocabulary (5 marks)**

Choose the correct word to complete the blank and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided. [5 x 1 mark]

16. The worms \_\_\_\_\_ out of the soil when it rains.

- (1) slide
- (2) glide
- (3) slither
- (4) wriggle

(     )

17. The grasshopper could not leave its house to collect any food during \_\_\_\_\_ because it was too cold.

- (1) spring
- (2) winter
- (3) autumn
- (4) summer

(     )

18. The owl sleeps in the day and hunts for food at night because it is a \_\_\_\_\_ animal.

- (1) quiet
- (2) cunning
- (3) powerful
- (4) nocturnal

(     )

19. "Who wants to \_\_\_\_\_ me to the museum tomorrow?" asked Ali.

- (1) guard
- (2) deliver
- (3) remove
- (4) accompany

(     )

20. Mother bought some cupcakes from the \_\_\_\_\_ near our house.

- (1) bank
- (2) clinic
- (3) bakery
- (4) church

(     )

**Section C: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

There once lived an evil magician. One day, he came to a cave deep in a gigantic mountain. He had heard that there was a magic lamp hidden in the cave. He wanted the lamp very much but he did not dare to enter the cave. He was afraid to go through the dark and narrow passageway that led to the lamp.

Luckily for him, he met a boy named Aladdin. He tricked Aladdin into believing that he was his long-lost uncle. He asked Aladdin to go into the cave to get the precious lamp.

Before entering the cave, the magician gave Aladdin a ring. He told Aladdin to rub the ring when faced with danger and he would be saved. Aladdin went into the cave and managed to find the lamp. He was shocked to see lots of beautiful and expensive jewels in the cave too.

Besides taking the lamp, Aladdin also took some of the jewels that he had found in the cave. However, Aladdin could not get out of the cave as the entrance of the cave was blocked by some large rocks! Aladdin looked at his finger and knew what he had to do to get out of the cave.

21. Write one word from paragraph 1 that has the same meaning as 'wicked'. [1m]

For Q22, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets. [1m]

22. The magician did not want to enter the cave because he was afraid of the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) magic ring
- (2) precious lamp
- (3) dark passageway
- (4) gigantic mountain

(     )

For Q23 & Q24, read each statement and tick ✓ 'True' or 'False' [2m]

Statement		True	False
23.	The magician was Aladdin's long-lost uncle.		
24.	Aladdin was shocked to see the lamp in the cave.		

For Q25 & Q26, decide which statement matches the character and tick ✓ the answer that you choose. [2m]

Statement		Aladdin	Magician
25.	He had never seen the magic lamp.		
26.	He was given a ring to protect himself.		

27. Write down the two things Aladdin look when he was inside the cave. [2m]

i) \_\_\_\_\_

ii) \_\_\_\_\_

For Q28, write your answer in a complete sentence.

28. What did Aladdin have to do to get out of the cave? [2m]

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

End of Paper

LEVEL: P2 CA2  
SCHOOL: MARIS STELLA  
SUBJECT: ENGLISH  
SEMESTER:  
Term 3 assessment

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5
4	1	3	1	3

6. was jogging
7. jog
8. were jogging
9. jogged
10. enormous
11. ?
12. .
13. disturbed
14. extremely
15. 1
16. 4
17. 2
18. 4
19. 4
20. 3
21. evil
22. 3
23. False
24. False
25. Magician
26. Aladdin
27. i) Precious lamp  
ii) jewels
28. He had to rub the ring.

3  
P.V.D



PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL

MINI TEST 2

PRIMARY 2

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class: Respect (    )

Date : 16<sup>th</sup> August 2016

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Write your Name, Class and Register No. in the spaces provided above.
2. DO NOT turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. Write all your answers in this booklet.

Total Marks	30
-------------	----

**Section A – Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark = 8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word from the box below. USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE .

stay	a	in	joined	these
so	this	at	and	the

James does not fall sick easily. His family believes (1) \_\_\_\_\_ healthy living. He jogs every day. His older brother swims every morning (2) \_\_\_\_\_ cycles every night.

They do not drink sweet drinks. Instead, they eat lots of vegetables and fruit. They (3) \_\_\_\_\_ away from food like cake, fried noodles and cookies.

Once, James stayed back in school. He (4) \_\_\_\_\_ his friends for a meal. He ate (5) \_\_\_\_\_ burger. When he reached home, he felt bad. (6) \_\_\_\_\_ he jogged and swam to get rid of the fat.

Unlike James, his brother watches what he eats all (7) \_\_\_\_\_ time. He wants to take part in his school's Sports Fest (8) \_\_\_\_\_ the end of the year.

**Section B – Vocabulary Cloze (7 x 1 mark = 7 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Fill in question 9 to 13 with the most suitable word from the box below. **USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.**

letter	bellowed	pet	family	Scoop
brother	invitations	homemade	bite	stammered

Janet has been in the kitchen all morning. She was preparing food for her birthday party. Last month, she sent out (9)\_\_\_\_\_ to all her friends. Janet baked a cake for herself. She made sure that her (10)\_\_\_\_\_ cake was delicious.

When the cake was done, Janet took it out of the oven. She decided to rest. After she left the kitchen, her (11)\_\_\_\_\_ came into the kitchen. Wagging its tail, it jumped onto a chair. Then it took a (12)\_\_\_\_\_ of her birthday cake. Just then, Janet walked back in. She saw what had happened and (13)\_\_\_\_\_ angrily, "Oh dear ! What have you done to my cake !"



Read the passage carefully. Fill in questions 14 to 15 in your own words.

During the June holiday, my family visited Aunt Mary. She lived in a very cold country. It snowed heavily every day. We saw long, thin pointed pieces of ice. These hung from the roof of her house. Aunt Mary told me that they were (14)\_\_\_\_\_.

Aunt Mary took very good care of us. She made us a pot of (15)\_\_\_\_\_ soup every day. It was delicious and it kept us warm.

Section C – Graphic Stimulus (5 x 1 mark = 5 marks)

Study the following poster and then answer questions 16 to 20. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

# The Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde Race

30.10.2016 (8 AM) | SENTOSA | 5 KM FUN RACE



**Team Jekyll**

Choose your team and join the race this coming October!

**Register now!**

*Registration will close when all slots are filled.*

Hotline: 67551234

Email: [info@jekyllandhyderace.com](mailto:info@jekyllandhyderace.com)

Website: <http://www.jekyllandhyderace.com>

(To register log onto the official website)

Normal fee	Early Bird (Now till 10 October 2016)	Past participants of Green Mango Race
\$60	\$55	\$50



**Team Hyde**

All participants will receive a t-shirt and drawstring bag upon registration. The certificate and medal will only be presented at the end of the race.

*Free admission for children below 5 years old.*

Organised by:	Sponsors:	
Green Mango Race	Adda Sports Fashion	10 Plus Isotonic Drink

16. The 'Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde' Race requires participants to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) join a team called "Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde"
- (2) choose to join "Dr Jekyll" team or "Mr Hyde" team
- (3) choose between two organisers, "Dr Jekyll" or "Mr Hyde"
- (4) let the organiser put them into "Dr Jekyll" team or "Mr Hyde" team

( )

17. You can register by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) going to Sentosa
- (2) sending an email
- (3) visiting the official website
- (4) making a call to the hotline

( )

18. If your team completes in the race, you will get a \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) t-shirt only
- (2) t-shirt and drawstring bag
- (3) t-shirt, drawstring bag and certificate
- (4) t-shirt, drawstring bag, certificate and medal

( )

19. The organiser of the race is \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Sentosa
- (2) Green Mango Race
- (3) Adda Sports Fashion
- (4) 10 Plus Isotonic Drink

( )

20. Based on the poster, which of the following is **true**?

- (1) If the slots are filled, I can still register if I pay \$60.
- (2) I cannot register one day before the race as it is too late.
- (3) If the slots are not filled, I can still register one day before the race.
- (4) I can register for the race before 10 October 2016, even if the slots are filled.

( )

Section D – Comprehension MCQ and Open-Ended (5 x 2 marks = 10 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Write the number of the correct answer in the brackets provided for Questions 21-23. Answer Questions 24-25 in complete sentences.

Mary liked to go to the park with her mother. She also liked to play there with her friends. When she went to the park a few days ago, she felt sad. There was so much litter on the ground. There were old boxes, popped balloons and empty cans everywhere.

She decided to make a poster. In big letters she wrote, "Please keep our park clean!". Then her mother accompanied her to the park. Mary taped the poster on a big rubbish bin. She handed a trash bag to her mother. "Will you help me pick up the litter?" she asked.

"I certainly will," her mother replied proudly.

The children at the park ran to them to see what they were doing. Mary handed them some trash bags and said, "Let's clean this park up!"

Together they picked up bags of litter. They talked and laughed as they worked. They were being responsible and keeping the park clean.

21. Who did Mary like to go to the park with?

She liked to go there \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) on her own
- (2) with her mother
- (3) with her parents
- (4) with her mother and friends

( )

22. Why did Mary decide to clean the park?

- (1) She wanted to make a poster.
- (2) She had many trash bags to hand out.
- (3) There was so much litter on the ground.
- (4) Her mother was accompanying her there.

( )

23. What did Mary's mother do to help Mary clean the park?

She \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) went there with Mary.
- (2) helped Mary to pick up litter.
- (3) taped Mary's poster to the big rubbish bin.
- (4) handed out the trash bags to the children.

( )

24. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as the phrase "went together with"?

25. What kind of girl was Mary? Why do you say so?

---

---

----- END OF PAPER -----

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA2

Q1) in

Q2) and

Q3) stay

Q4) joined

Q5) a

Q6) so

Q7) the

Q8) at

Q9) invitations

Q10) homemade

Q11) pet

Q12) bite

Q13) bellowed

Q14) icicles

Q15) hot

Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20					
2	2	4	2	3					

Q21	Q22	Q23							
2	3	2							

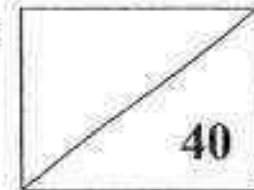
Q24) accompanied

Q25) She was a responsible girl. She helped to clean the park.

**Pei Chun Public School**  
**HA3 Practice Paper, 2016**  
**English Language**  
**Paper 2 : Language Use and Comprehension**  
**Primary 2**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (    )      Marks :

Class : Primary 2 (    )



Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 1 hour

Subject Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Section A: Vocabulary (5 × 1 mark)**

For Q1 to 5, three options are given. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2 or 3) in the brackets (    ) provided.

1. "Help!" \_\_\_\_\_ the old lady who was robbed by a young man.

- (1) said
- (2) asked
- (3) screamed

(    )

2. Please iron your \_\_\_\_\_ uniform to remove the lines before putting it on.

- (1) crumpled
- (2) dirty
- (3) torn

(    )

3. Bees fly from flower to flower to \_\_\_\_\_ the sweet nectar.

- (1) suck
- (2) dig
- (3) bite

( )

4. The soccer \_\_\_\_\_ was praised for winning the match yesterday.

- (1) band
- (2) team
- (3) class

( )

5. The farm animals were attacked by a \_\_\_\_\_ of wolves.

- (1) pack
- (2) herd
- (3) band

( )

**Section B: Grammar (5 × 1 mark)**

For Q6 to 10, three options are given. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2 or 3) in the brackets ( ) provided.

6. The alarm rang continuously \_\_\_\_\_ Joe did not wake up.

- (1) so
- (2) and
- (3) but

( )

7. The lifeguard threw a life buoy \_\_\_\_\_ the boy who was struggling in the water.

- (1) by
- (2) to
- (3) from

( )



8. The milk \_\_\_\_\_ sour so Mum threw the whole bottle away.

- (1) turn
- (2) turns
- (3) turned

( )

9. "How \_\_\_\_\_ cookies have you eaten?" Dad asked Ken.

- (1) little
- (2) many
- (3) much

( )

10. The rat ran back into \_\_\_\_\_ hole when it heard a cat meow.

- (1) it
- (2) its
- (3) it's

( )

**Section C : Vocabulary Cloze (4 × 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

**Use each word ONCE only.**

happening	leaves	cracks
hatches	leaf	eggs

Female butterflies are very hard working. A female butterfly can lay up to 400 (11) \_\_\_\_\_. She flies from leaf to leaf. On each (12) \_\_\_\_\_, she lays only one or two eggs.

When a caterpillar (13) \_\_\_\_\_ from an egg, it eats leaves all day long. After about two weeks, the caterpillar forms a hard shell around itself. It is now a pupa.

From outside, nothing seems to be (14) \_\_\_\_\_ but inside the shell, the caterpillar is turning into a butterfly. This stage lasts for about ten days.

*Adapted from National Geographic Kids, Great Migrations.*

**Section D : Grammar Cloze (8 × 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

**Passage 1**

**Use each word ONCE only.**

it	she	her
their	them	they

It was a Saturday morning. Xueling met her group of friends at a park. Laughter of children playing filled the air. Some people strolled with their dogs beside (15) \_\_\_\_\_.

When Xueling and her friends were playing, two mean-looking boys appeared and shouted at all of. One of the boys even pulled Xueling's hair. (16) \_\_\_\_\_ cried in pain.

A passer-by who saw the boys bullying the girls scolded the bullies sternly. When (17) \_\_\_\_\_ realised it was wrong of them, the bullies hung (18) \_\_\_\_\_ heads in shame. The girls thanked the passer-by for helping them.

Passage 2:

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

It snows in Canada in winter. Snow (19) [is / are] cold and wet.

Snow can be pretty. It sparkles when the Sun (20) [shine / shines] on

it. Some people (21) [enjoy / enjoys] playing with snow. They

(22) [has / have] snowball fights when they play in the outdoors. It is

fun indeed.

**Section E : Editing (4 × 1 mark)**

Read the sentences below. Wrong or missing punctuation marks are circled and grammatical mistakes are underlined. An apostrophe is indicated by 's or s'. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the boxes provided.

23. Last month, we celebrates Muthu's birthday.

24. "I'm going to get a snack from the canteen(.)" said Fatimah.

25. Moles have pours like dogs and cats.

26. "What is the time now(.)" asked Weiyan.

**Section F : Visual Text Comprehension (4 × 1 mark)**

Look at the poster below and answer Q27 to 30.



 **Racial Harmony Day**  
Celebrating Singapore!

<p><b>Performances:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Indian Dance</li><li>• Malay Dance</li><li>• Chinese Opera</li></ul>	<p><b>Fringe Activities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Henna Painting</li><li>• Chinese Calligraphy</li><li>• Ketupat Making</li></ul>
--	--

Date : 21 July 2015  
Time : 5 pm to 6.30 pm  
Place : Seng Kang Library  
Cost of Ticket : \$2 each

Tickets are available at Seng Kang Community Club.  
For enquiries, please contact Mdm Fong at 61234567.

Refer to the poster on Page 8 and answer the following questions.

27. Which are the two performances that will be put up during the event?

They are \_\_\_\_\_

and \_\_\_\_\_

28. When will the event be held?

It will be held on \_\_\_\_\_

29. Where can I buy the tickets from?

I can buy the tickets from \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

30. Who can I call if I have any questions?

I can call \_\_\_\_\_

**Section G : Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer Q31 to 37.

Country Mouse invited his friend, City Mouse, to have tea in his house. City Mouse was surprised to find that Country Mouse had nothing to eat except barley and grain.

“You must come and visit me. There is plenty of food in the city,” said City Mouse.

Country Mouse went to the city to visit City Mouse. City Mouse took him to see the cupboard in the kitchen. On the lowest shelf stood a big piece of cheese. They were eating the cheese happily when they heard a scratching at the door.

“Meow!”

“Run!” shouted City Mouse.

Country Mouse ran as fast as he could into the mouse hole.

“What is that?” asked Country Mouse.

“That was an old cat. You do not want her to catch you,” said City Mouse.

Country Mouse did not want to go to the city ever again.

*Adapted from “The City Mouse and The Country Mouse”*



For Q31 to 34, put a tick (✓) in the correct box beside the correct answer. (4 × 1 mark)

31. Country Mouse had barley and \_\_\_\_\_ in his house.

rice	
grain	
cheese	

32. Where did City Mouse find the cheese?

He found the cheese \_\_\_\_\_.

at the door	
in the mouse hole	
in the cupboard	

33. Why did City Mouse invite Country Mouse to the city?

He wanted Country Mouse to \_\_\_\_\_.

play with the cat	
enjoy the food in the city	
see the cupboard in the kitchen	

34. Which one of the following statements is true?

Country Mouse was greedy.	
Country Mouse liked the city.	
Country Mouse had never met a cat.	

For Q35 to 37, write your answers in complete sentences in the blanks provided. (3 × 2 marks)

35. Who was scratching at the door?

---

36. What were City Mouse and Country Mouse doing when they heard the scratching?

---

---

37. Which sentence in the passage tells you that the Country Mouse did not want to visit the city again?

---

---

Set by : Miss Delphine Chng & Mrs Lim Mei Leng  
Vetted by: P2 English teachers



**Pei Chun Public School**  
**Holistic Assessment 5, 2016**  
**English Language**  
**Paper 2 : Language Use and Comprehension**  
**Primary 2**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class : Primary 2 (    )

Date: 15 August 2016

Duration: 1 hour

English Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Marks :

HA4	10
HA5	40

**Section A: Vocabulary (5 × 1 mark)**

For Q1 to 5, three options are given. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2 or 3) in the brackets (    ) provided.

1. The actors \_\_\_\_\_ their cloaks as they run across the stage.

- (1) dress
- (2) swirl
- (3) clean

(    )

2. When there is danger, a snail will hide inside its \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) skin
- (2) shell
- (3) skeleton

(    )



3. The children \_\_\_\_\_ in delight when the ice-cream man arrived.

- (1) squealed
- (2) screeched
- (3) squawked

( )

4. Grandmother cooked a \_\_\_\_\_ of stew with vegetables and herbs.

- (1) pot
- (2) glass
- (3) bottle

( )

5. Ants are very \_\_\_\_\_ animals as they work all day long to store food for winter.

- (1) hardworking
- (2) weak
- (3) lazy

( )

**Section B: Grammar (5 × 1 mark)**

For Q6 to 10, three options are given. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2 or 3) in the brackets ( ) provided.

6. The firemen rushed to the scene \_\_\_\_\_ they put out the fire within minutes.

- (1) and
- (2) but
- (3) when

( )

7. Tom did not have \_\_\_\_\_ food in his bag for his learning journey to the Bird Park yesterday.

- (1) several
- (2) many
- (3) any

( )

8. The little girl \_\_\_\_\_ crying when her mother hugged her.

- (1) stop
- (2) stops
- (3) stopped

( )

9. Mother said, “\_\_\_\_\_ going to rain. Let’s stay at home.”

- (1) It
- (2) Its
- (3) It’s

( )

10. Before Siti goes to bed, she \_\_\_\_\_ her teeth.

- (1) brush
- (2) brushes
- (3) brushed

( )

**Section C : Vocabulary Cloze (4 × 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

**Use each word ONCE only.**

curtains	make-up	hall
shouted	stage	stammered

Our class put up a show for Teachers' Day last year. Sue was the narrator and Dewi, Qing and Ariq played the main roles. The class prepared the costumes and (11) \_\_\_\_\_.

We also practised singing on (12) \_\_\_\_\_.

On the day of the performance, the audience clapped loudly as the (13) \_\_\_\_\_ went up. The characters stepped out and performed bravely. Sue was shaking nervously at first. She (14) \_\_\_\_\_ a little but soon, she was fine. The show was a success.



**Section D : Grammar Cloze (8 × 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

**Passage 1**

**Use each word ONCE only.**

he

his

him

their

they

them

It was sunny when Benny went to the clubhouse. He and all  
(15) \_\_\_\_\_ friends had a lot of fun.

Soon, it was time to go home for dinner. When everyone  
looked outside, (16) \_\_\_\_\_ saw that the sun had set and  
it was raining. Everyone hurried to the umbrella stand to grab  
(17) \_\_\_\_\_ umbrellas.

As soon as Benny opened his umbrella, a gust of  
wind suddenly blew past the umbrella and took  
(18) \_\_\_\_\_ up into the air. What an adventure!

## Passage 2

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

**Use each word ONCE only.**

in

up

at

on

down

into

A dog was walking across a bridge over a river. He had a juicy piece of meat (19) \_\_\_\_\_ his mouth.

When he looked (20) \_\_\_\_\_, he thought that he saw another dog in the water. The other dog had a piece of meat, too. He barked greedily (21) \_\_\_\_\_ it. His own piece of meat dropped (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the water. Then he realised it was not another dog after all.

It was only his reflection.

**Section E : Editing (4 × 1 mark)**

Read the sentences below. Wrong or missing punctuation marks are circled and grammatical mistakes are underlined. An apostrophe is indicated by 's or s'. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the boxes provided.

23. The workers ate their food hungry.

24. The students performed a (g)erman folk dance on International Friendship Day.

25. "What do I give the king (s) cats to eat later for dinner?" cried Charlie McBing.

26. When Juliet sees a snake, she screamed at the top of her voice.

**Section F : Visual Text Comprehension (4 × 1 mark)**

Look at the text below and answer Q27 to 30.

# Sandcastle Building Competition

## A day of fun under the sun!

**Date :** 25 September 2016  
**Time :** 3 pm to 6 pm  
**Venue :** East Coast Park  
**Fee :** \$30 per family



### Programme Highlights

- ✓ Seashell Art & Craft workshop for children
- ✓ Parenting workshop for parents

### For registration

Call Miss Chan at 6256 1234

### For enquiries

Call Mr Tee at 6256 1236

Refer to the given text and answer the following questions.

27. What is the name of the competition?

It is \_\_\_\_\_

28. Where will the competition be held?

It will be held at \_\_\_\_\_

29. What programme can the children take part in?

They can take part in \_\_\_\_\_

30. Who should you call if you want to register for the competition?

I should call \_\_\_\_\_

**Section G : Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer Q31 to 39.

It was a bright sunny Saturday morning. Meihua and Huili went to the beach with their family. Meihua jumped for joy when she saw the clear blue sea. Huili was very excited to see the beauty under water.

When they reached the beach, Meihua spotted a shady spot under a huge tree. They decided to set up their picnic mat there. Then, the girls changed into their swimsuits and jumped into the water. Huili snorkelled in the deep waters. She was hoping to see some fish but the water was too cloudy. Feeling disappointed, she returned to the shady spot after a while. Meihua continued to dip in the cool waters due to the hot weather. Father and Mother were relaxing under the cool shade.

Soon, everyone was hungry. They had egg sandwiches, fried rice and orange juice. Shortly after, they packed up and left the beach. Meihua and Huili enjoyed themselves very much. They hoped to go to the beach again.

For Questions 31 and 32, put a tick (✓) in the correct box beside the correct answer. (2 × 1 mark)

31. The girls were happy to \_\_\_\_\_.

go to the beach	
swim in the sea	
see the clear blue sea	

32. What did the family do when they reached the beach?

Had lunch	
Find a picnic spot	
Change into their swimsuit	

33. What does the word "there" in line 7 refer to? (1 m)

--

34. Which word in paragraph 2 has the same meaning as "unhappy"? (1 m)

--

For questions 35 and 36, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". Refer to paragraph 2 to help you. (2 × 1 mark)

	Statement	True	False
Example	They went to the beach.	✓	
35.	They set up the picnic mat by the sea.		
36.	Father and Mother were relaxing.		

For questions 37 and 38, read each statement and tick (✓) the actions done by which girl. Refer to paragraph 2 to help you. (2 × 1 mark)

	Statement	Meihua	Huili
Example	She was happy to see the sea.	✓	
37.	She saw a shady spot under a tree.		
38.	She hoped to see some fish in the water.		

**Answer in a complete sentence.**

39. How did the girls feel at the end of the day? Give a reason for your answer. (2 m)

---



---

**- End of Paper -**

Set by: Mrs June Teo  
 Vetted by: Pri 2 EL teachers





**EXAM PAPER 2016**

**LEVEL : P2**

**SCHOOL : PEI CHUN PUBLIC SCHOOL**

**SUBJECT : ENGLISH (PAPER 2: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)**

**TERM : 25 April 2016 (HA3) (A)**

**SECTION A**

<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q5</b>
3	1	1	2	1

**SECTION B**

<b>Q6</b>	<b>Q7</b>	<b>Q8</b>	<b>Q9</b>	<b>Q10</b>
3	2	3	2	2

**SECTION C**

**Q11. eggs      Q12. leaf      Q13. hatches      Q14. happening**

**SECTION D**

**Q15. them      Q16. She      Q17. they      Q18. their**

**Q19. is      Q20. shines      Q21. enjoy      Q22. have**

**SECTION E**

**Q23. celebrated      Q24. (,)      Q25. paws      Q26. (?)**

**SECTION F**

**Q27. Indian Dance and Malay Dance**

**Q28. 21 July 2015**

**Q29. Seng Kang Community Club**

**Q30. Mdm Fong**

**SECTION G**

**Q31. grain ✓      Q32. in the cupboard ✓      Q33. enjoy the food in the city**

**Q34. Country Mouse had never met a cat ✓**

**Q35. It was the cat .**

**Q36. They were eating the cheese**

**Q37. It is "Country Mouse did not want to go to the city ever again."**

**THE END**



**EXAM PAPER 2016**

**LEVEL : P2**

**SCHOOL : PEI CHUN PUBLIC SCHOOL**

**SUBJECT : ENGLISH (PAPER 2: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)**

**TERM : 15 August 2016 (HOLISTIC ASSESSMENT 5)**

**SECTION A**

<b>Q 1</b>	<b>Q 2</b>	<b>Q 3</b>	<b>Q 4</b>	<b>Q 5</b>
2	2	1	1	1

**SECTION B**

<b>Q 6</b>	<b>Q 7</b>	<b>Q 8</b>	<b>Q 9</b>	<b>Q 10</b>
1	3	3	3	2

**SECTION C**

**Q11. make-up      Q12. stage      Q13. curtains      Q14. stammered**

**SECTION D**

**Q15. his      Q16. they      Q17. their      Q18. him**

**Q19. in      Q20. down      Q21. at      Q22. into**

**SECTION E**

**Q23. hungrily      Q24. German      Q25. king's      Q26. saw**

**SECTION F**

**Q27. Sandcastle Building Competition**

**Q28. East Coast Park**

**Q29. Seashell Art and Craft Workshop**

**Q30. Miss Chan**

**SECTION G**

**Q31. go to the beach ✓      Q32. Find a picnic spot ✓**

**Q33. A shady spot under a huge tree      Q34. disappointed**

**Q35. FALSE      Q36. TRUE      Q37. MEIHUA      Q38. HUILI**

**Q39. The girls felt happy because they enjoyed themselves so much that they hoped to go to the beach again.**





# RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

## Semestral Assessment 2 (2016)

Your Score Out of 40 marks	
Parent's Signature	

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Class: P2 \_\_\_\_\_

24 Oct 2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Duration: 1h

Section A: ( 5 x 1 mark )

Choose the most suitable word and write its number in the brackets.

1. When Sarah came out of the swimming pool, she \_\_\_\_\_ as the cold wind blew at her.

- (1) shivered
  - (2) bumped
  - (3) swung
  - (4) vibrated
- ( )

2. Mother bought two \_\_\_\_\_ of bread from the bakery to make some sandwiches for a party.

- (1) bunches
  - (2) slices
  - (3) loaves
  - (4) piles
- ( )

3. The giant \_\_\_\_\_ angrily at the people and demanded loudly for some food.

- (1) bellowed
  - (2) groaned
  - (3) mumbled
  - (4) whispered
- ( )

4. Susie was \_\_\_\_\_ because her younger brother kept disturbing her while she was doing her homework.

- (1) annoyed                      (3) pleased  
(2) disappointed                (4) excited                      (   )

5. Mr Tan is a/an \_\_\_\_\_. He has written many interesting story books for children.

- (1) painter                        (3) librarian  
(2) illustrator                    (4) author                      (   )

Section B: ( 5 x 1 mark )  
Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets.

6. "That's my good friend, Mary. \_\_\_\_\_ is she ignoring me?" asked Jessie.

- (1) Who                              (3) Why  
(2) When                            (4) What                      (   )

7. I will not be able to buy that expensive doll for you. I have only \_\_\_\_\_ dollars left.

- (1) much                            (3) some  
(2) a few                            (4) a little                      (   )

8. My mother loves to \_\_\_\_\_ whenever she is free.

- (1) bake                            (3) bakes  
(2) baked                           (4) baking                      (   )

9. Henry enjoys reading and relaxing indoors \_\_\_\_\_ his brother prefers playing outdoors.
- (1) so (3) but  
 (2) or (4) because ( )
10. \_\_\_\_\_ box of toys and books here was donated by a kind parent.
- (1) Those (3) These  
 (2) That (4) This ( )

Section C: (8 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct word from the box to fill in each blank. Use each word once only.

Passage 1

across in since over from

My family and I went to a stamp exhibition last Sunday. It was held (11) \_\_\_\_\_ a museum. The stamps came (12) \_\_\_\_\_ different countries.

A special stamp caught my attention. I walked (13) \_\_\_\_\_ the room to study the stamp. It was the Penny Black.

I have been collecting stamps (14) \_\_\_\_\_ I was five years old. It is a very interesting hobby.



Passage 2

mine    hers    our    they    her    my    ours

One day, Mrs Lim came for a visit. She brought along (15) \_\_\_\_\_ shy five-year-old daughter, Nancy. My six-year-old daughter, Lily, was excited. She tried to talk to Nancy but the little girl did not respond.

Not giving up, Lily brought out her LEGO set to encourage Nancy to talk. On seeing that, Nancy beamed and exclaimed, "That's (16) \_\_\_\_\_ favourite toy! Is it yours too?"

The two girls started building a merlion. Both of them chatted happily as (17) \_\_\_\_\_ played with the LEGO toy.

Looking at the girls, Mrs Lim said to me, "Look at (18) \_\_\_\_\_ girls! They are enjoying each other's company."

Section D: Editing (7 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Spelling mistakes are underlined. Write the correct word in the box above it. A missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark in the circle.

It was late at night. Jack was reading a book in his room when  his stomach started to rumble. Feeling (19) hungary, he decided to search for some food in the kitchen.

He tiptoed slowly to the kitchen so that he would not wake his parents up. When he looked around (20)  he saw a jar of cookies on the shelf. He stood on a stool and stretched out his hands to grab the jar of cookies (21)  The jar slipped out of his hands and smashed onto the floor with a loud noise. The cookies  were (22) scaattered everywhere.

The next moment, Jack heard the sound of footsteps. He  knew he was in (23) truober. When Mother saw what had happened,  she (24) fronned at him.

"You have made a mess in the kitchen (25)

Mother angrily.

Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box. Use each word once only.

stammer

nervous

hardworking

reluctant

tired

friendly

nasty

grumble

Farmer Brown bought two donkeys at the market. The first donkey was (26) \_\_\_\_\_ as it could work all day without stopping. The second donkey loved to (27) \_\_\_\_\_ and complain about everything. It was (28) \_\_\_\_\_ to work and preferred to relax all day long.

The second donkey asked the first donkey, "Why do you work so hard? Don't you feel (29) \_\_\_\_\_ after working all day?" The first donkey replied, "Hard work will always pay off, my friend."

Farmer Brown overheard what the donkeys said. He rewarded the first donkey with its favourite food. As for the second donkey, he sold it at the market. Its new master was a mean and (30) \_\_\_\_\_ farmer who fed it very little food and beat it if it did not work hard.



**Section F: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions.

Roald Dahl is well-known as the most successful children's writer. Roald himself said, "I'm probably more pleased with my children's books than with my adult short stories. Children's books are harder to write. It's tougher to keep a child interested because a child doesn't have the concentration of an adult. The child knows that the television is in the next room. It's tough to hold a child's attention, but it's a lovely thing to try to do."

Roald Dahl first became interested in writing children's books by making up bedtime stories for his daughters, Olivia and Tessa. This was how he came to write "James and The Giant Peach". His second book "Charlie and The Chocolate Factory" was also very popular.

However, my favourite book is "Fantastic Mr Fox". The story is about a fox who steals food from three mean and wealthy farmers. They are fed up with the fox's theft and try to kill him. Fortunately, Mr Fox is able to outsmart the farmers. This book is also a favourite among my friends as the story is very interesting like all the other stories written by Roald Dahl.

*Adapted from <http://www.roalddahlclub.com/>*

Choose the correct answer for each question and put a tick ( ✓ ) in the box provided. (3×1m)

31. Which one of the following sentences best describes Roald Dahl as "the most successful children's writer"?

Roald Dahl is the only writer of children's stories.	
Roald Dahl's stories are enjoyed by children during bedtime only.	
Roald Dahl is able to write stories that hold the children's attention.	

32. According to Roald Dahl, children's books are harder to write because children \_\_\_\_\_.

prefer to watch television	
read only bedtime stories	
cannot concentrate as well as adults	

33. The writer liked the book entitled " \_\_\_\_\_ " most.

Fantastic Mr Fox	
James and The Giant Peach	
Charlie and The Chocolate Factory	

Circle True (T) if the statement is correct or False (F) if the statement is wrong (2x1m)

34. Roald Dahl enjoyed telling stories to his own children. (T F)

35. "Charlie and The Chocolate Factory" was the last book written by Roald Dahl. (T F)

Arrange these sentences in the correct order as it happened in the story beginning with 1 and so on. Write the numbers in the brackets provided. (1m)

36. ( ) Roald Dahl began to write children's stories.

( ) Roald Dahl made up stories to tell Olivia and Tessa.

Answer Question 37 in a complete sentence. (1x2m)

37. Why are Roald Dahl's books enjoyed by children?

---

---

38. Which word in paragraph 3 has the same meaning as "rich"?  
Write the word in the box provided. (1x2m)

End of Paper

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

### Section A

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5					
1	3	1	1	4					

### Section B

Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10					
3	2	1	3	4					

### Section C

Passage 1

Q11) in

Q12) from

Q13) across

Q14) since

Passage 2

Q15) her

Q16) my

Q17) they

Q18) our

### Section D

Q19) hungry

Q20) , (comma)

Q21) . (full stop)

Q22) scattered



- Q23) trouble
- Q24) frowned
- Q25) ! (exclamation mark)

Section E

- Q26) hardworking
- Q27) grumble
- Q28) reluctant
- Q29) tired
- Q30) nasty

Section F

Q31)

Roald Dahl is the only writer of children's stories.	
Roald Dahl's stories are enjoyed by children during bedtime only.	
Roald Dahl is able to write stories that hold the children's attention.	✓

Q32)

prefer to watch television	
read only bedtime stories	
cannot concentrate as well as adults	✓

Q33)

Fantastic Mr Fox	✓
James and The Giant Peach	
Charlie and The Chocolate Factory	

Q34) (T) / (F)

Q35) (T) / (F)

Q36) ( 2 ) Roald Dahl began to write children's stories.  
 ( 1 ) Roald Dahl made up stories to tell Olivia and Tessa.

Q37) The stories that Roald Dahl wrote are very interesting.

Q38) 

wealthy
---------



NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY TWO

BOOKLET A  
LISTENING

TOTAL TIME (Booklets A and B): 1 hour 30 minutes

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Pr 2 ( )

ORAL	/16m
BOOKLET A: LISTENING	/12m
BOOKLET B: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION	/40m
WRITING	/12m
TOTAL	80m

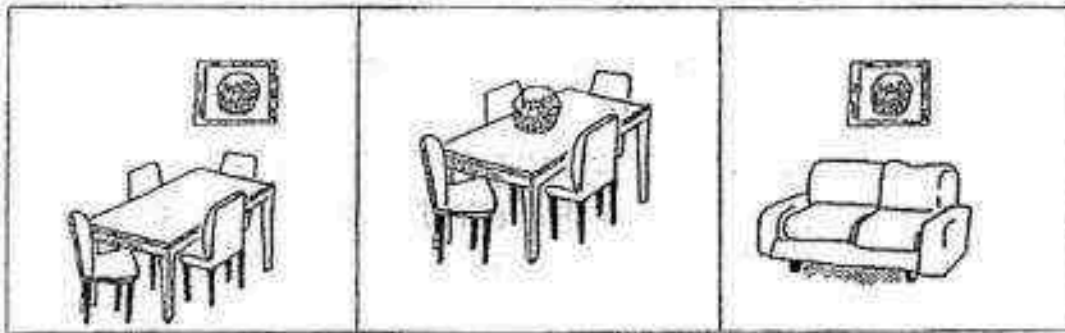
Parent's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 4 November 2016. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

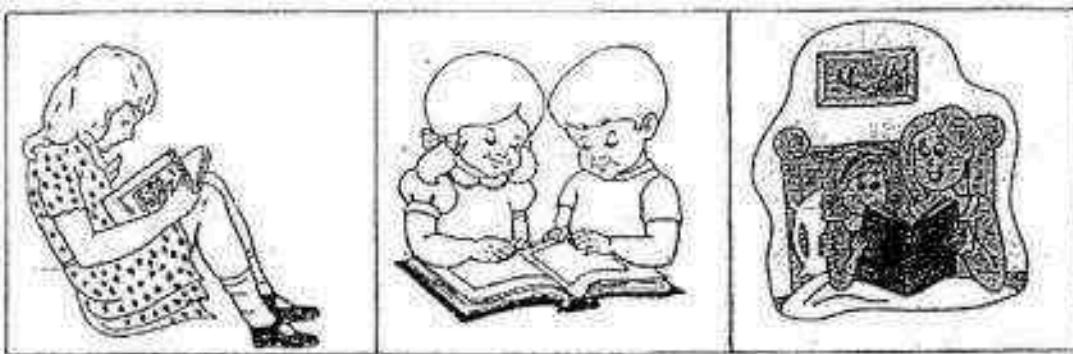
**SECTION A: Picture Matching (2 x 1m = 2m)**

Look at the set of pictures. Listen to the statements being read out. Then, choose the picture that describes what has been read. Tick the box for the correct answer.

1.



2.



**SECTION B: Phonics (4 x 1m = 4m)**



For question 3, listen to your teacher carefully and write the letter or letters for the correct ending sound in the blank.

<b>Example:</b> po_____
3. sti_____

For questions 4 and 5, listen carefully and write the letter or letters for the correct vowel sound in the blank.

<b>Example:</b> wr____te
4. pl____ck
5. l____f

For question 6, look at the picture and listen to your teacher carefully. Tick the box that has the same beginning sound as the picture.

<b>Example</b>  book	A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/>
6.  king	A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/>

**SECTION C: Unseen Dictation (6m)**

Q7.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PRIMARY TWO**

**BOOKLET B  
LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Primary 2 ( )

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 4 November 2016. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

Part 1 – Multiple Choice Questions

SECTION A: GRAMMAR

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. (5 x 1m = 5m)

1. Father \_\_\_\_\_ softly as he took a quick look at the sleeping child.  
(1) speak      (2) speaks      (3) spoke      (    )
  
2. "Please help yourselves to \_\_\_\_\_ cookies here," said Mrs Shanti.  
(1) this      (2) these      (3) those      (    )
  
3. Mrs Lee pointed to the forest and told the police \_\_\_\_\_ the robber had run to.  
(1) who      (2) when      (3) where      (    )
  
4. My sister and I have many books. These are also \_\_\_\_\_ books.  
(1) us      (2) our      (3) their      (    )
  
5. Andy went swimming \_\_\_\_\_ Jon did not because he was not feeling well.  
(1) as      (2) or      (3) but      (    )

## SECTION B: VOCABULARY

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. (5 x 1m = 5m)

6. The pool is \_\_\_\_\_ enough for the toddler to walk in it.  
(1) shallow      (2) narrow      (3) little      (      )
7. The floor is wet and slippery, so walk \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) briskly      (2) swiftly      (3) carefully      (      )
8. My neighbour was \_\_\_\_\_ when she found a parcel outside her door.  
(1) bored      (2) puzzled      (3) jealous      (      )
9. She cried when she was \_\_\_\_\_ by the hot water.  
(1) scalded      (2) pricked      (3) bruised      (      )
10. "I...I... took it," Luke \_\_\_\_\_ when the security guard asked him about the toy in his bag.  
(1) yelled      (2) screeched      (3) stammered      (      )



## Part 2

### SECTION C: CLOZE PASSAGE

For questions 11 to 18, read the passages below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter name (A to F). Write the letter for the correct word in each blank. (8 x1m = 8m)

#### USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

##### Passage 1

(A) away	(B) in	(C) on
(D) out	(E) over	(F) under

I am afraid of dogs. I always run (11) \_\_\_\_\_ when I see a dog nearby.

Once, I was walking (12) \_\_\_\_\_ a park with my friend, Kelly. Suddenly, a dog pounced (13) \_\_\_\_\_ me. I had a fright.

Another time, I was eating in a hawker centre. I felt something brushing against my leg. I screamed when I saw a little puppy (14) \_\_\_\_\_ the table. My scream frightened the puppy and it scampered off.

## Passage 2

- |               |                |              |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| (A) herself   | (B) himself    | (C) myself   |
| (D) ourselves | (E) themselves | (F) yourself |

Mr Tan was John's neighbour. Mr Tan lived by (15) \_\_\_\_\_ in a flat. He loved plants and John often saw him taking care of his plants.

"You grow them (16) \_\_\_\_\_?" John asked Mr Tan one day, pointing to a pot of chilli plants. "Yes, I like to grow plants from seeds (17) \_\_\_\_\_," Mr Tan replied with a smile. That was how John started his conversation with Mr Tan.

John realised that people must not just keep to (18) \_\_\_\_\_ as neighbours. He was glad to have befriended Mr Tan.

### SECTION D: EDITING FOR SPELLING

Write the correct spelling of the underlined word in the box above it. (4 x 1m = 4m)

19. Ben found the skaliton of a frog near a lake.

20. The farmer dug out a gaigantik carrot with a spade.

21. Mei Ling brought along a mosgitoe net when she went for a short stay in a farmhouse.

22. The lizard stuck out its long sticky tunge to catch a fly.

### SECTION E: WORD ORDER (2 x 2m = 4m)

Arrange the words in the correct order to form a sentence or question. Begin with the underlined word.

23. friend's a My librarian is mother

---

---

24. the go yesterday Did for lesson  
piano she

---

---

**SECTION F: SENTENCE COMBINING (2 x 2m = 4m)**

Rewrite the two sentences of each question below into a sentence by using the word given.

25. The food is delicious. The food is healthy.

---

and

---

26. I carried an umbrella. I was afraid of being caught in the rain.

---

so

---

## SECTION G: COMPREHENSION (10m)

Read the passage below carefully.

Jenny's grandfather is seventy years old. Although he is old, he is healthy and strong. Jenny calls him Ah Gong.

Every Saturday morning, Jenny goes to the market with Ah Gong. The most interesting part is to learn how to choose fresh fish. Ah Gong teaches her to look at the eyes of the fish. They must be bright and not dull-looking. Its body must also be firm and not too soft.

Each visit to the market is like a learning journey for Jenny. She always looks forward to going to the market with Ah Gong. She also notices that he is well liked by the stallholders. Ah Gong enjoys talking to Mr Lim, the fishmonger. They would share ideas on how to prepare some food. They also talk about their hobbies and grandchildren.

Ah Gong cooks dinner for Jenny and her family every Saturday evening. They love the food he cooks very much because he is a skilful cook.

Besides learning how to choose fresh food in the market, Jenny has also learnt how to prepare some simple dishes from Ah Gong. He is her great teacher.

For Questions 27 to 28 (1 mark each), choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

27. Jenny's grandfather is \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) old but strong
  - (2) sickly and weak
  - (3) old and unhealthy
- (     )

28. Jenny goes to the market with her grandfather \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) daily
  - (2) weekly
  - (3) monthly
- (     )

29. How can you know if a fish is fresh?
- Pick a tick (✓) in the box beside your chosen answer.
- (1 mark)


- The body of the fish must be soft.
- The eyes of the fish must be bright.
- The eyes of the fish must be dull-looking.

30.

Ah Gong cooks dinner for Jenny and her family every Saturday evening. They love the food he cooks very much because he is a skilful cook.

Which word in the two sentences above has the same meaning as 'good'? (1 mark)

Answer questions 31 to 33 in complete sentences. (2 marks each)

31. Which sentence in the passage tells you that Jenny's grandfather is popular in the market?

---

---

32.

Ah Gong enjoys talking to Mr Lim, the fishmonger.  
They would share ideas on how to prepare some food.

What does the word 'they' in the sentence above refer to?

---

---

33. Give one reason why Jenny calls her grandfather her great teacher?

---

---

END OF PAPER

CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	3	2	3	1	3	2	1	3

Q11) A

Q12) B

Q13) C

Q14) F

Q15) B

Q16) F

Q16) C

Q18) E

Q19) skeleton

Q20) gigantic

Q21) mosquito

Q22) tongue

Q23) My friend's mother is a librarian.

Q24) Did she go for the piano lesson yesterday?

Q25) The food is delicious and healthy.

Q26) I was afraid of being caught in the rain so I carried an umbrella.

Q27	Q28								
1	2								

Q29) The eyes of the fish must be bright.

Q30) skilful

Q31) The sentence is " She also notices that he is well liked by the stallholders. "

Q32) The word refers to Ah Gong and Mr Lim the fish monger.

Q33) It is because her grandfather teaches her how to choose fresh fish in the market.

**METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)**

Founded in 1887

**END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016  
PRIMARY 2  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE****PAPER 2****BOOKLET A**

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

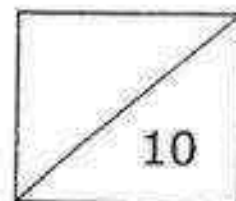
Answer all questions.

Write your answers in the answer sheet provided.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 25 October 2016



This booklet consists of 5 printed pages including this page.

**Section A: Grammar MCQ (5 marks)**

For questions 1 to 5, choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the answer sheet provided.

- 1 \_\_\_\_\_ are going to visit our grandfather today.  
Would you like to join us?
- (1) He
  - (2) We
  - (3) She
  - (4) They
- 2 Please put the leftovers \_\_\_\_\_ the refrigerator. You need to keep them cool.
- (1) up
  - (2) into
  - (3) over
  - (4) above
- 3 My favourite dish, spaghetti and meatballs, \_\_\_\_\_ more delicious when my mother sprinkles cheese on top it.
- (1) taste
  - (2) tastes
  - (3) tasted
  - (4) tasting

(Go on to the next page)

4 There \_\_\_\_\_ a terrible storm that morning and we decided to cancel the outing.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

5 Listen! I can \_\_\_\_\_ the owls hooting in the forest.

- (1) hear
- (2) hears
- (3) heard
- (4) hearing

(Go on to the next page)

**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (5 marks)**

For questions 6 to 10, choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the answer sheet provided.

6 My stomach is \_\_\_\_\_, I must be really hungry!

- (1) moaning
- (2) croaking
- (3) groaning
- (4) rumbling

7 Sumei enjoys eating the \_\_\_\_\_ fruit tarts from this cafe. They are sweet and delicious.

- (1) spicy
- (2) spongy
- (3) smoked
- (4) scrumptious

8 You should not \_\_\_\_\_ the teacher when she is talking to another pupil. You should wait for your turn.

- (1) amuse
- (2) confuse
- (3) obstruct
- (4) interrupt

(Go on to the next page)

9 Danny \_\_\_\_\_ a bookmark from the lady . She was selling them for charity.

- (1) lent
- (2) gave
- (3) bought
- (4) borrowed

10 Mr Nasir misplaced the \_\_\_\_\_ he needed to repair the cupboard with.

- (1) tools
- (2) utensils
- (3) supplies
- (4) stationery

(Go on to the next page)

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



## END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016 PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PAPER 2

BOOKLET B

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes.

### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

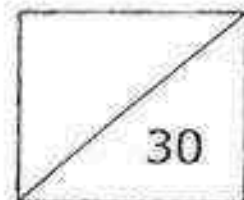
Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 25 October 2016



This booklet consists of 9 printed pages including this page.



## Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to E) in each blank. Use each word once only.

Passage 1

(A) grow	(B) grows	(C) grew	(D) growing	(E) was growing
----------	-----------	----------	-------------	-----------------

Katijah has a large garden around her house. In it, she

\_\_\_\_\_ many different kinds of plants. There are flowers like  
 (11) roses and lilies \_\_\_\_\_ at the front. Along the sides, you can  
 (12) see vegetables like carrots and beans.

In the past, Katijah's parents used to \_\_\_\_\_ fruit  
 (13) trees in the garden. The trees \_\_\_\_\_ tall and healthy and bore  
 (14) juicy fruits like mangoes and rambutans. Whenever the fruits were ripe, her  
 parents would harvest them. Then, Katijah and her family would have a  
 wonderful fruit party!

(Go on to the next page)

Passage 2

(A) of	(B) over	(C) from	(D) at	(E) into
--------	----------	----------	--------	----------

The tiny blue-ringed octopus is one of the deadliest marine creatures. It has a soft sack-like body and eight tentacles, as well as blue and black rings all \_\_\_\_\_ its yellowish skin.

(15)

It may be an interesting creature to look \_\_\_\_\_, but do not try touching it. It delivers a sharp bite and its poison can kill a human!

(16)

It loves to eat crabs. Once it gets a good grip \_\_\_\_\_ the crab, it injects its poison \_\_\_\_\_ the crab's body. This kills the crab quickly.

(17)

(18)

(Go on to the next page)

## Section D: Editing for Spelling, Grammar and Punctuation (5 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammar error. Write the correct word in the boxes provided. Put the correct punctuation mark in the circle.

Omar works as a clown. He is putting on his clown make-up now.

(19)

First, he puts thick, white paint in his face. Then, he applies some blue

(20)

face paint on his eyes. He also draws thick, black eyebrouse on his

(21)

forehead. Once he is done with that, Omar draws a brite, red spot on each

(22)

cheek. After that, he drew a big smile on his face with red paint.

Omar then starts to put on his clown costume. He also puts on a

green wig and a big, red nose. Lastly, he puts on a big shirt  a pair of

baggy pants and large shoes. Omar is finally ready to clown about!

(Go on to the next page)

## Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (5 marks)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

One evening, a man was taking a stroll at the beach. He noticed a boy picking up starfish and \_\_\_\_\_ them back into the water. Curious, he approached the boy and asked him \_\_\_\_\_ he did that.

(24) (25)

"Sir, if I don't throw them back into the sea, they'll die," the boy

\_\_\_\_\_ politely.

(26)

"There must be thousands of them on this beach. You can't possibly \_\_\_\_\_ all of them," said the man.

(27)

The boy smiled, \_\_\_\_\_ down and picked up another starfish. As he threw it back into the sea, he replied, "Made a difference to that one!"

(28)

*Adapted from "One at a Time" by Jack Canfield*

(Go on to the next page)

**Section F: Sentence Combining (2 marks)**

For each of the questions 29 and 30, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

- 29 Tim forgot to take his medicine. Tim's mother had reminded him to take his medicine.

\_\_\_\_\_ but  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 30 Farhan immediately called the police. Farhan saw the accident.

When \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Go on to the next page)

**Section G: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully.

"Mum! Look what I found when I alighted at the bus stop!" I shouted excitedly. "Can we keep her?"

"Another one?" Mother teased. She was used to me bringing home stray animals. This kitten would be no different. It would have a home if it wanted to stay with us. After carefully cleaning its wounds and bathing the poor creature, I found that it was a beautiful, snowy white, long-haired kitten with sparkly blue eyes. I decided to name it Miss Feather because of its soft and silky coat.

One morning at breakfast, Mother suggested I give Miss Feather to our new neighbour, Judy. "She has no cats of her own and Molly, you have so many of them! You just think about it," advised Mother.

That night, I lay in bed and thought for a long time. I was really reluctant to give Miss Feather away but decided it would be a good idea to give her to Judy. She lived next door and I could still play with Miss Feather whenever I wanted. Judy was thrilled when I passed the purring kitten to her the next morning.

Many pure white cats with blue eyes are likely deaf, and Miss Feather was one of them. She needed constant and tender care. Judy was the perfect owner for her. No one would ever understand her needs as completely as Judy. Do you know why? Judy was also deaf.

*Adapted from Miss Feather's Lesson*

(Go on to the next page)

Answer the following questions in complete sentences.

31 Where did the writer find the kitten? (1m)

---



---

32 What did Mother mean when she said "Another one" in paragraph 2? (2m)

---



---

33 Find words in paragraph 4 that are opposite in meaning to the words below. (2m)

willing	
bored	

Do not  
write in  
this space




(Go on to the next page)

34 Based on the passage, state whether each sentence in the table below is true or false.

Put a tick  in the correct box. (3m)

Sentence	True	False
(a) The writer named the kitten "Miss Feather" as it was as white as snow.		
(b) Mother did not like having stray animals in the house.		
(c) Miss Feather was deaf like most white cats with blue eyes.		

Do not write in this space

35 Explain clearly why Judy would be the perfect owner for Miss Feather. (2m)

---



---

End of Paper



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	2	2	3	1	4	4	4	3	1

Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14		Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	
B	D	A	C		B	D	A	E	

Q19) on

Q20) eyebrows

Q21) bright

Q22) draws

Q23) , (comma)

Q24) placing

Q25) why

Q26) said

Q27) save

Q28) looked

Q29) Tim's mother had reminded him to take his medicine, but he forgot to take it.

Q30) When Farhan saw the accident, he immediately called the police.

Q31) The writer found the kitten at the bus stop.

Q32) Molly had brought home another stray kitten.

Q33)

willing	reluctant
bored	thrilled

- Q34) (a) False  
(b) False  
(c) True

Q35) Judy was deaf, so she could understand the kitten's needs.

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PRIMARY TWO

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: 24 October 2016

Class: Primary 2

Time: 1 hour

**BOOKLET A**

**Section A (10 marks)**

For each question from 1 to 10, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. During my grandmother's birthday \_\_\_\_\_, many of our relatives gave her presents.

- (1) creation
- (2) selection
- (3) decoration
- (4) celebration

2. The child finally decided to \_\_\_\_\_ to his mistake after his mother scolded him.

- (1) admit
- (2) report
- (3) repeat
- (4) commit

3. We could finally fly our kites in the park yesterday because it was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) rainy
- (2) breezy
- (3) stormy
- (4) thundery

4. "All the children are playing \_\_\_\_\_ the house. Join them too!"  
Lily encouraged her younger sister.

- (1) over
- (2) down
- (3) above
- (4) outside

5. Elliot was sent to the hospital as he had \_\_\_\_\_ on a grape  
while having some dessert.

- (1) choked
- (2) chewed
- (3) gobbled
- (4) crunched

6. When Ting Ting was in America, she saw restaurants selling burgers  
almost \_\_\_\_\_ in Chicago.

- (1) nowhere
- (2) elsewhere
- (3) everywhere
- (4) somewhere

7. You \_\_\_\_\_ be very happy with your results. You have tried  
your best and passed your examinations with flying colours.

- (1) may
- (2) shall
- (3) could
- (4) should

8. Yu Jia sat \_\_\_\_\_ that tall and shady tree to read his new book.

- (1) in
- (2) on
- (3) over
- (4) under

9. Lisa asked, "Who is the \_\_\_\_\_ among the three girls?"

- (1) tall
- (2) taller
- (3) tallest
- (4) most tall

10. The taxi driver was speeding \_\_\_\_\_ the traffic police did not stop him.

- (1) or
- (2) so
- (3) but
- (4) when

**END OF BOOKLET A**

**SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PRIMARY TWO**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: 24 October 2016

Class: Primary 2

Time: 1 hour

Components	Marks Obtained	Possible Marks
Booklet A		10
Booklet B		30
Total		40

Parent's signature:

\_\_\_\_\_

**BOOKLET B**

**Section A (8 marks)**

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word in the brackets. (4 marks)

One afternoon after recess, I heard Mrs Tan's angry voice as I stepped into the classroom. "Who spilled water on the classroom floor? Someone (11) \_\_\_\_\_ (has / have) to clean it up!" she said. The class (12) \_\_\_\_\_ (fall / fell) silent as Mrs Tan waited for someone to own up.

Nervously, I raised my hand and blushed in embarrassment. "It was me. I accidentally tipped over a bottle of water that was left uncapped while I (13) \_\_\_\_\_ (was running / were running) towards Jane's table," I confessed. Mrs Tan (14) \_\_\_\_\_ (praises / praised) me for being honest. I was glad that I chose to be truthful despite being scared.



Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given and fill in the blanks. (4 marks)

they      he      you      she      we      I

Sarah has been working on the same problem sum for hours.

"Could I please help (15) \_\_\_\_\_ with that?" Tom asked his younger sister. Sarah shook her head, worried that Tom would laugh at her.

"It's okay. (16) \_\_\_\_\_ can manage it," Sarah answered.

Tom thought of a great idea. "Let's solve it together. After that, (17) \_\_\_\_\_ can both play computer games!" he suggested.

Sarah agreed to Tom's suggestion. Tom was very glad that (18) \_\_\_\_\_ could lend a helping hand to his younger sister.



**Section B (8 marks)**

Correct each underlined word for spelling. Write the correct word in the relevant box.

A wrong or missing punctuation mark is shown by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark in the relevant box.

Aileen has been waiting all week for the letter to arrive. She tore

(19)

open the envelope excitedly and let out a scrim. Feeling worried about

(20)

what she had heard ( ) Aileen's mother hurried to look for her.

(21)

(22)

"I knew I could get in ( )" she shouted happily. After she has kalmed

down, she told her mother about the contest that she had entered. Five

(23)

(24)

lucky children who wan the contest would get to meet their faverite

(25)

author, Jeff Kinney, at the library in ( ) shan. Aileen could not wait to share

(26)

this wonderful piece of news with Betty ( ) Caruna and Delene.





Section C (4 marks)

Rearrange the words to make complete and meaningful sentences. Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full-stop or a question mark.

27. when it      neighed      saw      loudly      snake  
a poisonous      on      the horse      the ground

---

---

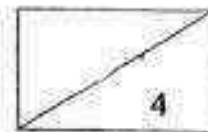
---

28. the way to      can you please      in the  
clinic      show me      the      neighbourhood

---

---

---





**Section D (10 marks)**

**Comprehension**

Read the passage below and answer the questions that follow.

"A new dress? A pretty skirt?" Serene suggested. I shook my head. I knew Mother's hobbies were cooking and baking but I did not know what present to buy for her.

Just as I was feeling worried, a great idea hit me. We could cook her a nice meal! I fondly recalled how Mother always prepared special meals for us on our birthdays. However, she never allowed us into the kitchen to help for fear that we would hurt ourselves. 5

I shared my idea with Serene and we got to work quickly. We decided to prepare spaghetti and bake a cake. Serene took charge of the spaghetti and began boiling the noodles. I mixed the ingredients for the cake before pouring the mixture into a huge mould. After that, I placed it in the oven. Feeling tired, we decided to head to the living room to rest. 10

"Serene! Sally! Are you home?" we heard Mother's voice. My eyes widened in shock. We sprinted to the front door to wish her a happy birthday. 15

Suddenly, Mother's expression changed. "What's that strange smell?" she asked with a worried look. We hurried into the kitchen, heading towards the oven. Tears welled up in my eyes as Mother carefully took out the burnt cake with her mittens. She cut a small slice and put it into her mouth. 20

"This is the best cake I have ever had!" she said. I wiped away my tears as we presented her with the rest of her birthday meal.

29. Tick ✓ the chosen answer.

At first, Sally felt \_\_\_\_\_ while she and Serene were discussing about Mother's birthday present. (1 mark)

<input type="checkbox"/>	tired
<input type="checkbox"/>	amazed
<input type="checkbox"/>	troubled

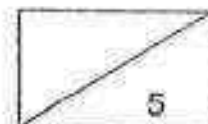
For question 30, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

30. Why did Mother not allow Sally and Serene to help in the kitchen? (1 mark)

- (1) She was concerned for their safety.
- (2) Her hobbies were cooking and baking.
- (3) She was afraid they would disturb her.
- (4) She wanted to prepare the birthday meals on her own. ( )

For questions 31 to 33, read each statement and tick "True" or "False". Refer to the passage to help you. The first example has been done for you. (3 marks)

	Statement	True	False
Example	Serene and Sally are siblings.	✓	
31	Mother prepared spaghetti and baked a cake for their birthdays.		
32	It was Serene's idea to prepare Mother a nice meal.		
33	Sally baked the cake while Serene prepared the spaghetti.		



34. What caused Mother's expression to change after the two girls wished her a happy birthday? (2 marks)

---

---

35. Choose words from Paragraph 5 which have similar meanings to the words below. (2 marks)

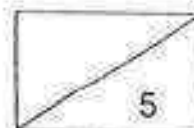
appearance	
cautiously	

36. Why did Mother declare that it was the best cake that she had ever tasted? (1 mark)

---

---

END OF BOOKLET B



SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE

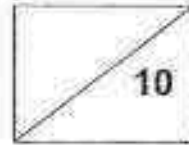
TERM 1 2016 LANGUAGE TASK

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Primary

Score:



**Section A: Grammar (2 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer and write the number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

1. The prince and his guests \_\_\_\_\_ out of the castle when the dragon started to chase after them.

(1) run  
(2) ran

(3) is running  
(4) was running ( )

2. Janice and her friends \_\_\_\_\_ art classes at the community centre every Sunday.

(1) attend  
(2) attends

(3) attended  
(4) was attending ( )

**Section B: Vocabulary (2marks)**

3. Benson was \_\_\_\_\_ in bed as he had a high fever and was feeling very miserable.

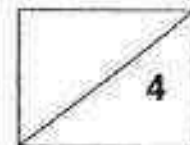
(1) wriggling  
(2) chattering

(3) shivering  
(4) shuddering ( )

4. The cook stirred the pot of stew with a \_\_\_\_\_ before serving it to the guests.

(1) cover  
(2) whisk

(3) ladle  
(4) blender ( )



**Section B: Conjunctions (4 marks)**

Join the sentences using "and" or "but".

5. Fruits are good for our health. Vegetables are good for our health.

---

---

6. Rabbits like to eat carrots. Rabbits do not like to eat meat.

---

---

**Section C: Punctuation (2 marks)**

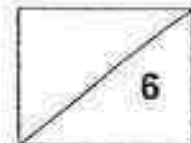
Rewrite the sentence with the correct punctuation.  
There are 2 mistakes in the sentence.

7. the children were all looking forward to attending huyiming's birthday party next week,

---

---

Do check your work ☹



SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE

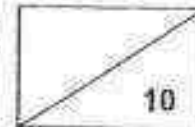
TERM 3 READING COMPREHENSION TASK 2016

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Primary 2 SY / C / G / SE / P / GR

Score:



Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reading Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage below and answer the questions that follow.

Hazel had a pet kitten. A year ago, Hazel's grandmother bought it for her on her birthday. Hazel adored her kitten and spent a lot of time playing with it. The kitten followed Hazel everywhere she went when she was at home and it would wait at the door for Hazel to return from school every afternoon. It also slept in Hazel's bed at night. They were inseparable.

Hazel's pet kitten was active and playful. It loved to play with its orange rubber ball. It also liked to sit on Hazel's lap and loved to be cuddled by her. One day, Hazel was puzzled when she noticed that the kitten did not move much and did not touch its food.

Hazel was very worried and told her mother about the kitten's strange behaviour. The next day, Hazel's mother took it to the vet. Hazel and her mother were devastated to find out that the kitten was very ill and no medication could save it. It passed away peacefully in its sleep a few weeks later. Hazel cried for several days as she had lost her best friend.



Tick ✓ the chosen answer.

1. Hazel \_\_\_\_\_ her kitten very much and they went everywhere together. (1 mark)

<input type="checkbox"/>	loved
<input type="checkbox"/>	missed
<input type="checkbox"/>	disliked

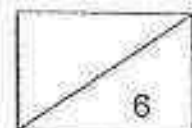
For questions 2 to 4, read each statement and tick "True" or "False". Refer to paragraphs 2 to 5 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (3 marks)

	Statement	True	False
Example	Hazel had a pet kitten.	✓	
2	The kitten followed Hazel to school every day.		
3	Hazel shared her bed with her pet.		
4	Hazel was worried when her kitten played with its orange ball.		

5. Why was Hazel puzzled over her kitten's behaviour? (2 marks)

---

---



6. Choose words from Paragraphs 2 and 3 which have similar meanings to the words below. (2 marks)

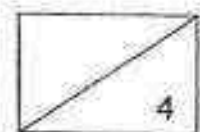
lively	
weird	

7. How did Hazel feel when her kitten passed away? (2 marks)

---

---

Do check your work! ☺



SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE

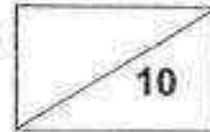
TERM 2 READING COMPREHENSION TASK

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Primary 2

Score: \_\_\_\_\_



**Passage 1 (4 marks)**

Read the passage below and answer questions 1 to 4.

Alexia was very excited. Her eighth birthday was coming and her parents have kindly allowed her to invite her good friends over for a sleepover party. She invited all her good friends to the party. There were four of them.

The day of the sleepover party finally arrived. Alexia could not contain 5 her excitement any longer. Her friends went to her house at six o'clock in the evening. They had pizza and pasta for dinner. When the birthday cake appeared, everyone's eyes widened in surprise. It was a rainbow cake! After singing her a birthday song, Alexia blew out the candles. Her friends then gave Alexia her presents. Alexia was very happy to receive them. 10 They watched a movie till midnight before they went to bed. It was a memorable birthday party for Alexia.



SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE

TERM 2 READING COMPREHENSION TASK

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Primary 2

Passage 1

1. Alexia was very excited because she \_\_\_\_\_ (1 m)

- (1) had four good friends
- (2) was turning seven
- (3) was going to have a sleepover party
- (4) could invite four friends to her birthday party ( )

2. Alexia's friends went over to her place at \_\_\_\_\_ (1 m)

- (1) six o'clock in the morning
- (2) six o'clock in the evening
- (3) four o'clock in the morning
- (4) four o'clock in the evening ( )

3. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1 m)

\_\_\_\_\_ Alexia's friends sang her a birthday song.

\_\_\_\_\_ Alexia and her friends watched a movie till midnight.

\_\_\_\_\_ Alexia and her friends had pizza and pasta for dinner.

4. What does "them" in Line 10 refer to? (1 m)



EXAM PAPER 2016  
LEVEL : PRIMARY 2  
SCHOOL : SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRL'S SCHOOL  
SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	1	2	4	1	3	4	4	3	3

Q11. has    Q12. fell    Q13. was running    Q14. praised    Q15. you

Q16. I    Q17. we    Q18. he    Q19. scream    Q20. ,    Q21. !

Q22. calmed    Q23. won    Q24. favourite    Q25. B    Q26. ,

Q27. The horse neighed loudly when it saw a poisonous snake on the ground.

Q28. Can you please show me the way to the clinic in the neighbourhood?

Q29. troubled    Q30. I    Q31. False    Q32. False    Q33. True

Q34. The smell of the burnt cake caused Mother's expression to change.

Q35. Appearance - Expression    Cautiously - Carefully

Q36. Mother was touched by her daughters' effort.

EXAM PAPER 2016

LEVEL : PRIMARY 2

SCHOOL : SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : TERM 1 2016 LANGUAGE TASK

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
2	1	3	3

Q5. Fruits and vegetables are good for health.

Q6. Rabbits like to eat carrot but do not like to eat meat.

Q7. The children were all looking forward to attending Huiming's birthday party next week.

[www.testpaper.biz](http://www.testpaper.biz)

EXAM PAPER 2016

LEVEL : PRIMARY 2

SCHOOL : SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : TERM 3 READING COMPREHENSION TASK 2016

Q1. Loved Q2. False Q3. True Q4. False

Q5. Hazel was puzzled when she noticed that the kitten did not move much and did not touch its food.

lively:

weird:

Q6. Active

Strange

Q7. Hazel was devastated as she had lost her best friend.

EXAM PAPER 2016

LEVEL : PRIMARY 2

SCHOOL : SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : TERM 2 READING COMPREHENSION TASK 2016

Q1. 3      Q2. 2

Q3. 2 - Alexia's friends sang her a birthday song.

3 - Alexia and her friends watched a movie till midnight.

1 - Alexia and her friends.

Q4. The presents.

www.testpaper.biz

4

END



# Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



END OF YEAR EXAMINATION (2016)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY 2

## LISTENING COMPREHENSION

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Class : P 2 . (      )

Date : 27 October 2016

### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer all questions.

Component	Possible Score	Actual Score
Picture Matching	5	
Spelling	5	
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	

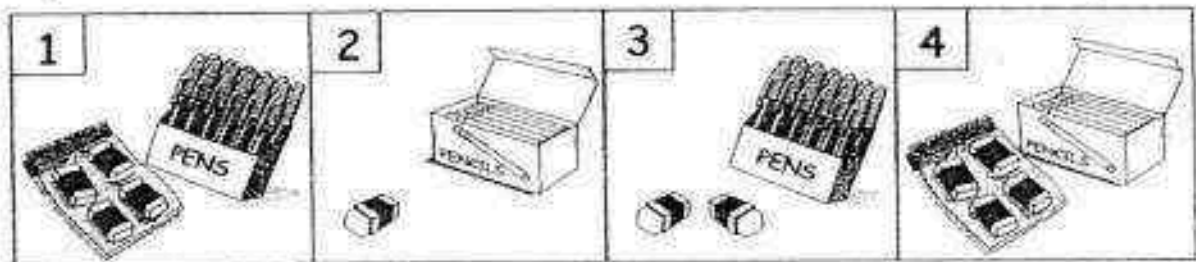
Section A: Picture Matching (5 x 1 mark = 5 marks)

Look at the set of pictures. Listen carefully to the statement.

Then, choose the picture that best describes the statement.

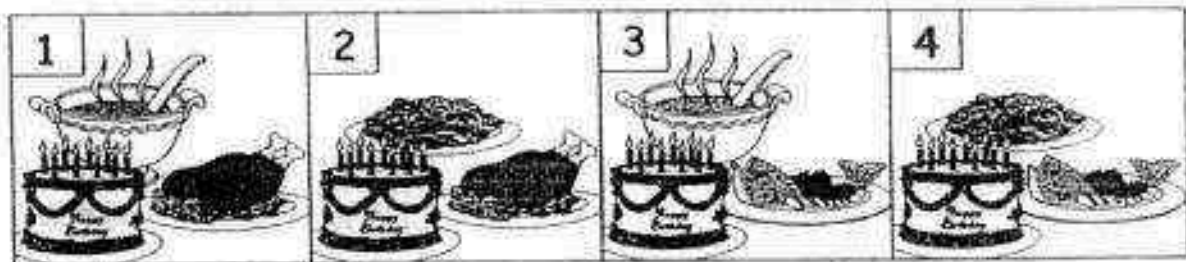
Write the number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

Q1.



\_\_\_\_\_ (      )

Q2.



\_\_\_\_\_ (      )

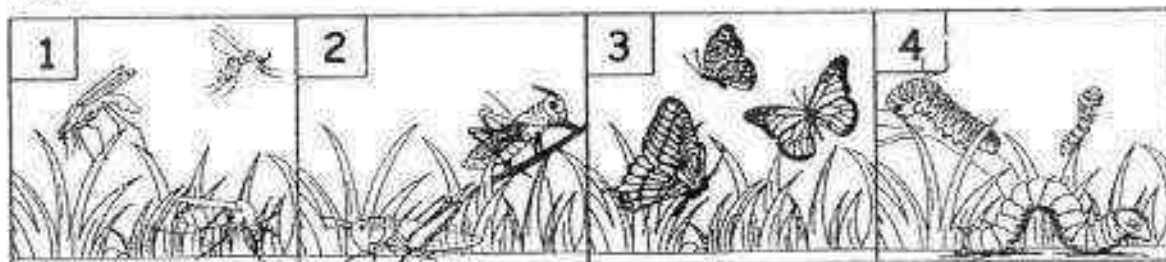
--

Q3.



\_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Q4.



\_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Q5.



\_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Section B: Spelling (5 x 1 mark = 5 marks)

Listen carefully. Fill in each blank with the correct word.

- 6) The \_\_\_\_\_ turn red and orange in autumn.
- 7) Everybody brought their storybooks \_\_\_\_\_ Jim.
- 8) Mrs Ng jogs in the park every \_\_\_\_\_ evening.
- 9) The bully \_\_\_\_\_ at the crying boy.
- 10) I love spaghetti with plenty of mussels and \_\_\_\_\_.

# Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



## END OF YEAR EXAMINATION (2016) ENGLISH LANGUAGE (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (            )

Class : P2. (            )

Date : 27 October 2016

31 Questions

40 Marks

Total Time: 60 minutes

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's Signature

Language Use and Comprehension	/40
Listening Comprehension	/10
<b>Total</b>	<b>/50</b>

### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.

This paper consists of 11 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Section A: Vocabulary (5 marks)

For questions 1 to 5, choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided

1. My brother watched a \_\_\_\_\_ of dancers perform on the stage.

(1) class

(2) band

(3) swarm

(4) troupe

(       )

2. John's shirt is \_\_\_\_\_ because he forgot to iron it.

(1) torn

(2) clean

(3) straight

(4) wrinkled

(       )

3. The car \_\_\_\_\_ to a stop before it hit the little girl.

(1) rumbled

(2) jumped

(3) skipped

(4) screeched

(       )

4. Sally had a small cut on her finger and her mother put a \_\_\_\_\_ on her wound.

- (1) tape
- (2) clutch
- (3) plaster
- (4) ointment

(     )

5. The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ Thomas for standing up against bullies.

- (1) praised
- (2) scolded
- (3) consoled
- (4) discouraged

(     )

**Section B: Grammar (5 marks)**

For questions 6 to 10, choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. The phone rang when mother \_\_\_\_\_ in the kitchen.

- (1) cook
- (2) cooks
- (3) is cooking
- (4) was cooking

(     )

7. He did not have an eraser \_\_\_\_\_ he had forgotten to buy one.

(1) as

(2) so

(3) but

(4) though

( )

8. I do not have \_\_\_\_\_ money and Tim has only \_\_\_\_\_ coins.

(1) any — much

(2) much — any

(3) some — much

(4) much — some

( )

9. It is easy to \_\_\_\_\_ the song as it is very catchy.

(1) learn

(2) learns

(3) learnt

(4) learning

( )

10. Karen is shorter than her two brothers but is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the three.

(1) smart

(2) smarter

(3) smartest

(4) more smarter

( )



Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

For questions 11 to 14, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

we      our      you      their      he      I

Kim, Eddy and Mark are good friends. They live in the same neighbourhood near (11) \_\_\_\_\_ school. They go to school together everyday.

"Shall (12) \_\_\_\_\_ go roller-blading after school?"

Kim asked Mark one morning. "Yes, (13) \_\_\_\_\_ would love to go," Mark answered. He waved when he saw Eddy coming from a distance.

"Eddy, would (14) \_\_\_\_\_ like to join Kim and me after school?" Mark asked. "We are going roller-blading."

Eddy agreed immediately. The three boys had a lot of fun that afternoon and went home happily.

For questions 15 to 18, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

change    some    prepared    when    preparing    changed

Last Saturday, my family and I went to the beach for a picnic. Mother started (15) \_\_\_\_\_ some food while my brother helped to put the swimming costumes, towels and mats into the car.

When we reached the beach, we found a shady spot and put down our belongings. We (16) \_\_\_\_\_ into our swimming costumes and ran into the water to play. We also had a lot of fun building sandcastles.

Soon, it was time for lunch, mother poured us (17) \_\_\_\_\_ drinks and offered us some sandwiches. We quickly packed up and left the beach (18) \_\_\_\_\_ it started to rain suddenly. We were lucky that we did not get caught in the rain.

**Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (8 marks)**

For questions 19 to 22, fill in each blank with a correct word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

vehicle    some    pails    firefighters    smoke    fire    bed

One night, Sam was sleeping in his room when he woke up suddenly. He could smell (19) \_\_\_\_\_ coming in from outside the window. He jumped out of his (20) \_\_\_\_\_ and rushed out of his house to see what had happened.

He was shocked to see the block of flats opposite his house on fire. Some people were carrying (21) \_\_\_\_\_ of water while others were attending to those who were injured.

Soon, the siren of the fire brigade could be heard coming from round the corner. The (22) \_\_\_\_\_ hopped out of their vehicle and dashed into the blazing furnace. Fortunately, the fire was doused after an hour.

Section E: Synthesis (8 marks)

For questions 23 to 26, re-arrange the words to form complete sentences. Begin each sentence with a CAPITAL LETTER and end with a FULL-STOP.

23. lunch the having boy now his is

---

---

24. took gave John Mary pencil it out to her and

---

---

25. her Dawn the sweep likes grandfather floor helping

---

---

26. shoes entering off room before the your take

---

---

Section E: Comprehension Passage (10 marks)

Read the passage below and answer Questions 27 to 31.

One night, the little brown rabbit was sleeping soundly in her basket next to her owner, Susan. She had the strangest dream. In her dream, she became Susan.

In the morning, she dressed herself in Susan's uniform and went downstairs. Breakfast was on the table and there was plenty of food. Susan's mother prepared bacon, fried eggs and toast. She was delighted and ate heartily. She had never tasted bacon before. It was delicious.

She attended school for the first time. She listened to the stories told by the teachers and played with friends at the playground during recess. At the end of the day, she enjoyed the day but was exhausted.

"What a busy day I had," she thought as she woke up from her dream. "I think I prefer to be a rabbit."

For Q27-28, read the statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". An example has been done for you. (4 marks)

	Statement	True	False
Example	The rabbit was brown in colour.	✓	
27	Susan dreamt that she was a brown rabbit.		
28	The rabbit enjoyed the taste of bacon in her dream.		

29) Write 1, 2 and 3 in the boxes below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the story.

	The rabbit ate the food mother cooked.
	The rabbit wore Susan's clothes.
	The teacher told stories to the class.

30) For the sentence below, circle "A" or "B" to choose the correct word with the same meaning as "delighted".

The rabbit was surprised and pleased to see breakfast on the table.

A

B

For questions 31, answer the questions in complete sentence

31. Why did the rabbit prefer not to be a human?

---

---

-----End of Paper-----

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 2  
 SCHOOL : ANGLO-CHINESE (JUNIOR)  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
4	4	4	3	1	4
Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
1	4	1	3	their	we
Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
I	you	preparing	changed	some	when
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22		
smoke	bed	pails	firefighters		

Q23 The boy is having his lunch now.

Q24 May took out her pencil and gave it to John.

Q25 Dawn likes helping her grandfather sweep the floor.

Q26 Take your shoes off before entering the room.

Statement		True	False
Example	The rabbit was brown in colour.	✓	
Q27	Susan dreamt that she was a brown rabbit.		✓
Q28	The rabbit enjoyed the taste of bacon in her dream.	✓	



Q29

2	The rabbit ate the food mother cooked.
1	The rabbit wore Susan's clothes.
3	The teacher told stories to the class.

Q30 B

Q31 She felt that she was exhausted after having a busy day.

End

Maha Bodhi School  
Year-End Examination  
English Language

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Primary 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Duration : 1 hour

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Total (40 marks)	
Parent's Signature	

Section A: Vocabulary (8 × 1 mark)

Read each question and look at the picture. Then choose the correct answer and put a tick (✓) in the box beside it.

- 1) James is \_\_\_\_\_ as he cannot see with his eyes.

deaf	
blind	
crippled	
immobile	



- 2) The \_\_\_\_\_ in the storybook are beautiful. I like the bright colours used.

sketches	
scribbles	
narrations	
illustrations	



3) He wants to be a \_\_\_\_\_ when he grows up.

singer	
dancer	
pianist	
musician	



4) I put on a \_\_\_\_\_ during my Art lessons.

skirt	
smock	
blouse	
uniform	



Choose the group of words from the box to fill in each blank. Use a group of words once only.

smiled and bowed	raises his baton
playing the instruments	audience applauded

Last year, Sarah played the role of a wolf in her school

play "The Bad Wolf". After the performance, the

(5) \_\_\_\_\_ as they loved her performance.

Sarah was very pleased and she (6) \_\_\_\_\_

to them. She received another huge round of applause when she was

presented with a bouquet of flowers.

This year, the school will be putting on a concert based on the story

"My Favourite Day". Sarah will be (7) \_\_\_\_\_

During the concert when the conductor

(8) \_\_\_\_\_ Sarah will start to play the

\_\_\_\_\_ piano first followed by the trumpet. She has begun to practise three times a day to get herself ready for the performance.

**Section B: Grammar (12 x 1 mark)**

Circle the correct Possessive Pronouns in the passage.

Since the beginning of the term, Jane and her classmate, Meiting, had been practising their lines for the play. By the end of the term, Jane had memorised 9. ( hers his ) very well.

On the night of the performance, the school hall was packed. Jane peeped through the curtains hesitantly. Suddenly, she felt a hand on her shoulder. It was her teacher, Ms Lee.

"There's a costume on the floor. Is it 10. ( ours, yours )?" asked Ms Lee.

"No, it's not 11.( hers, mine )," replied Jane. "It belongs to Meiting."

Circle the correct Comparative and Superlative Adjectives to complete the story.

The children were having their Art lesson. Mary used her new and shiny crayons to colour her picture. She drew a picture

12. ( small, smaller ) than the other children. She chose a

13. ( dark darker) colour than her friends for the rabbit's ears. To her

surprise, Mary's teacher gave Mary the 14. ( higher, highest) marks for

her artwork since she had done an excellent job.

Change the verb or action word in the bracket to the Simple Past Tense to complete each sentence below.

Write the answer in the blanks provided.

15) Last week, the children learnt how to draw their favourite places.

Alex \_\_\_\_\_ (draw) a castle with tall towers and a fierce dragon.

16) Then the children \_\_\_\_\_ (select) the pictures that they liked.

17) After that, they \_\_\_\_\_ (make) posters with their favourite pictures on them.

Circle the correct conjunction to complete the story.

Oscar is a puppy. He belongs to the police department.

18. ( However , Although ) he is young, he is being trained to be a guide dog. He is a clever dog. Soon he learns to listen to Officer Buckle's commands.

One day, Officer Buckle was ill 19. ( so , while ) he was not able to go to work. The other officers looked after Oscar while Officer Buckle was away. They tried to train Oscar 20. ( but , because ) he would not listen to them. Poor dog! He must have missed Officer Buckle.

Section C: Punctuation (5 x 1 mark)

There is one punctuation mistake or a missing punctuation in each sentence. Correct the punctuation mistake and rewrite the sentence with the correct punctuation.

21) during the rehearsal, everyone wore their costumes.

Handwriting practice lines for question 21, consisting of four sets of three horizontal lines (top solid, middle dashed, bottom solid).

22) Marilyn wore a red hood, a dress and a coat.

Handwriting practice lines for question 22, consisting of four sets of three horizontal lines (top solid, middle dashed, bottom solid).

23) She was a little anxious,

Handwriting practice lines for question 23, consisting of four sets of three horizontal lines (top solid, middle dashed, bottom solid).



24) "Don't worry, you'll be fine," Marilyn said to herself.

---

---

---

---

---

---

25) She did not want to disappoint her teacher. Mrs Johnson

---

---

---

---

---

---

#### Section D: Comprehension

##### Passage 1 (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage.

Ms Tan, the teacher in charge of the drama club at Napville School, told the children that they had all been specially chosen to put on a puppet show for the Teachers' Day Concert.

Ben frowned. "A puppet show? We don't have any puppets!" he grumbled.

Max glanced around the room. He grabbed something out of the treasure box. "We could use one of these!" he said excitedly.

"A sock?" Ben asked. "What else do we need?"

"We need to make the eyes and hair," Max said.

Tom snapped his fingers. "I have just the thing we need!"

He dug in the treasure box and found some wool and big black beans.

He then glued them onto the sock puppet. Max then pulled the sock over his hand. He straightened and bent his fingers to move the puppet.

"Hello," he said, "I'm Mr Sock!"

Ben and Tom laughed. They made two more puppets and together they put on an interesting puppet show.

Put a tick in the box beside the correct answer.

26) Why did Ben dislike the idea of putting on a puppet show?

He and his friends did not have any \_\_\_\_\_.

wool	
socks	
puppets	

27) What did Max take out from the treasure box at first?

a sock	
some wool	
some big black beans	

28) When did Tom snap his fingers?

Tom snapped his fingers after Max said that they \_\_\_\_\_

could not have a puppet show	
had just the thing they needed	
needed to make the eyes and hair	

29) Who glued the wool and beans onto the sock puppet?

\_\_\_\_\_ glued the wool and beans onto the sock puppet.

Tom	
Ben	
Max	

30) How many sock puppets did the children make?

one	
two	
three	



Passage 2 (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage.

"Colouring is not my favourite thing to do," complained John.

Miss Ong had given out a picture of a lion for the children to colour.

"I want to draw something, not colour something which someone has drawn," John whispered to himself.

The other children enjoyed colouring. They were happily using their brown and yellow crayons to colour the lion's mane.

"I can draw a zebra and colour the lion later," thought John. He turned the paper over and started drawing the outline of the zebra's body.

Miss Ong was walking around the room. John heard her footsteps getting closer to his desk. He quickly stopped and looked up nervously at her. Miss Ong took his paper, told the class to stop colouring and showed it to them.

"John has drawn an interesting picture!" Miss Ong told the class excitedly. "It's a zebra!"

John let out a sigh of relief as he watched Miss Ong hang the picture on the wall. He was not in trouble after all.

Answer the questions in complete sentences. Your answer must be based on the passage.

31) Why did John decide to draw instead of colour?

He

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

32) When did John stop drawing the zebra?

He

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

33) How do you think John felt when Miss Ong took his picture?

He

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

34) What did Miss Ong think about John's drawing?

She

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

35) What did Miss Ong do that tells us that she was not angry with John for not following her instruction?

She \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

~ End of Paper ~

Please remember to check your work thoroughly.

Level: Primary 2

School: Maha Bodhi School

Subject: English

SA2

1. blind
2. illustrations
3. musicians
4. smock
5. audience applauded
6. smiled and bowed
7. playing the instruments
8. raises his baton
9. hers
10. yours
11. mine
12. smaller
13. darker
14. highest
15. drew
16. selected
17. made
18. although
19. so
20. but
21. During the rehearsal, everyone wore their costumes.

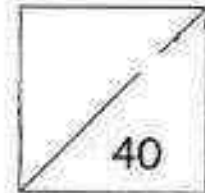


22. Marilyn wore a red hood, a dress and a coat.
23. She was a little anxious.
24. "Don't worry, you'll be fine," Marilyn said to herself.
25. She did not want to disappoint her teacher, Mrs Johnson.
26. puppets
27. a sock
28. needed to make the eyes and hair
29. Max
30. three
31. He disliked colouring.
32. He stopped drawing the zebra when he heard Miss Ong's footsteps getting closer to his desk.
33. He felt nervous.
34. She thought it was interesting.
35. She hung the picture on the wall.

3  
END



HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL  
2016 SEMESTRAL EXAMINATION TWO  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PRIMARY TWO



ME: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

ASS: 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Duration of Paper: 1 h

Section A - Vocabulary MCQ - ( 5 X 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

1. Melissa was upset and annoyed that her friends were \_\_\_\_\_ for the movie as she had waited for a long time.

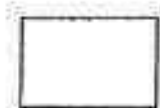
- (1) slow
- (2) late
- (3) early
- (4) punctual

( )

2. My brother is a famous \_\_\_\_\_ who makes and sells a wide variety of bread and cakes.

- (1) baker
- (2) waiter
- (3) hawker
- (4) butcher

( )



3. A pair of \_\_\_\_\_ was resting on a tree branch for their mother to return with some mice to feed them.

- (1) chicks
- (2) owlets
- (3) goslings
- (4) ducklings

(    )

4. "Keep quiet!" Benjamin \_\_\_\_\_ loudly at his friends who were making a lot of noise at the canteen.

- (1) sneered
- (2) bellowed
- (3) muttered
- (4) whispered

(    )

5. As no one was at home, the \_\_\_\_\_ boy spent the whole afternoon watching television programmes

- (1) mean
- (2) lonely
- (3) greedy
- (4) friendly

(    )

**Section B - Grammar MCQ - (5 X 1 mark)**

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

6. Jenny \_\_\_\_\_ a glass of hot chocolate and eats a piece of toast for breakfast every morning.

- (1) drink
- (2) drinks
- (3) drank
- (4) drinking

(    )

7. Last winter, my family and I \_\_\_\_\_ to Australia for our holiday.

- (1) go
- (2) goes
- (3) went
- (4) going

(   )

8. The boys' mother was ill, so the boys washed the dishes and tidied their bedrooms by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) himself
- (2) yourself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

(   )

9. " \_\_\_\_\_ is the birthday present that I have bought for you. Go over there and open it," said Daddy.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

(   )

10. Samantha has baked \_\_\_\_\_ of cookies for the children to eat on their learning journey to the zoo.

- (1) much
- (2) many
- (3) some
- (4) plenty

(   )



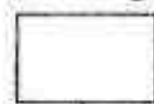
Section C - Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)

Passage 1

Fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box. You may use the words MORE THAN ONCE.

was      were
---------------

It was a fine and breezy day. Mrs Lee took her children to the playground for some fun. Mandy and Ryan 11) \_\_\_\_\_ happy and excited. When they got to the playground, Mandy could not play on the swings because they 12) \_\_\_\_\_ all occupied. She joined Ryan at the sandpit while waiting for her turn. She waited for a long time but no one 13) \_\_\_\_\_ ready to give up playing on the swings. Soon, it 14) \_\_\_\_\_ time for the children to go home. Mandy left the playground feeling tired and a little sad as she did not get to play on the swing.



Passage 2

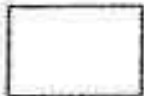
Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. You may use the words only ONCE.

before   behind   inside   under
----------------------------------

During recess yesterday, some students decided to play hide-and-seek. Ming Lee was the seeker. He faced the wall and started counting from one to ten. The rest went to hide.

Ben wanted to hide in a huge cardboard box at one corner of the canteen. He had to climb to get 15) \_\_\_\_\_ it. Ted was a tall boy and he wanted to hide 16) \_\_\_\_\_ the table but it was a tight squeeze for him. Ali decided to hide just 17) \_\_\_\_\_ the pillar so that he could peep at where Ming Lee was going.

Ming Lee was able to hunt them all just 18) \_\_\_\_\_ the bell rang. The boys enjoyed themselves very much.



Section D - Editing (5 × 1 mark)

Read the passage and fill in the boxes with the correct spelling.

Every Monday, Mr Wu takes his class to a special place. It is the

19.

20.

library. Today, he has a special task for his children. He divides his class into two

21.

groups. He wants them to do some research on two diffrent animals.

22.

One animal is the bushy-tailed squirel. Group A is in charge of that. The other

23.

animal is the lovable bagder. Group B will research on that. The students have a

good time learning about these animals.



Section E - Punctuation (3 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct punctuation.

There were many people at the cinema. While some were queueing up for tickets <sup>24.</sup>  others were queueing for popcorn and drinks. Suddenly, there was a loud crash and a deafening cry.

<sup>25.</sup> "Oh no, Mummy! My popcorn and lemon tea are all over the floor "  
<sup>26.</sup> cried a little girl loudly. Her mother gave her a hug and comforted her   
A cleaner went quickly to clean up the mess.





Section F - Word Order (2 x 2 marks)

Rearrange the words to form a complete sentence. Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full-stop or question mark.

27.

my	in	honey	may	have	some	I	tea
----	----	-------	-----	------	------	---	-----

---

---

28.

was	boys	to	the	swim	but	it	raining	wanted
-----	------	----	-----	------	-----	----	---------	--------

---

---



**Section G - Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Nick gave his friend, Jack, a kitten. Jack's mother did not want him to keep the kitten. She said it would dirty the house. Jack promised his mother that he would take good care of the kitten and make sure it did not dirty the house. Jack was overjoyed when his mother finally agreed to let him keep the kitten as a pet.

5

The kitten had brown and fluffy fur so Jack named it "Brownny". Like all kittens, Brownny likes to drink milk, play with balls and snuggle up against Jack's feet. For the first few weeks, Jack took good care of his pet. After a few months, he began to neglect Brownny. He no longer bathed Brownny and seldom played with it.

10

One day, Jack forgot to feed Brownny before he left for school. Brownny was hungry and it wandered around the house. It scratched the legs of tables and chairs in the living room and overturned some pots and pans in the kitchen.

15

Jack's mother was furious with what Brownny had done. She scolded Jack for not keeping his promise. She told Jack that he should be responsible in taking care of his pet. She then gave Brownny away to her friend, Mrs Tan, who was a cat-lover.

*Adapted from Thematic English*

For Q29 and 30, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

29. Jack named his kitten "Browny" as it had brown \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]  
(1) fur  
(2) tail  
(3) eyes  
(4) spots ( )

30. Jack's mother did not like kittens as she thought that they \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]  
(1) were playful  
(2) spread germs  
(3) made the house dirty  
(4) liked to wander around the house ( )

31. Use a tick to state whether each sentence below is True or False. [2m]

Sentence	True	False
a) Jack's mother was a cat-lover.		
b) Jack did not keep his promise of looking after his pet after a few months.		
c) Browny was playing with pots and pans in the kitchen.		
d) Browny behaved in a way similar to most kittens.		

32. These are the events in the story. Put them in the right sequence, according to what happened in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

- \_\_\_\_\_ Jack forgot to feed Browny.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Jack's mother gave Browny away to her friend.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Jack was delighted when his mother allowed him to keep Browny.



33. Read the sentences below and match Column A with Column B correctly. [2m]

Column A

- i. Jack took good care of Brownny •
- ii. Brownny overturned pots and pans in the kitchen •
- iii. Jack used to •
- iv. If a person owns a pet, •

Column B

- to look for food.
- in the first few weeks.
- he should be responsible to take care of it.
- play with Brownny.

34. Which word in paragraph 2 shows that Jack failed to take care of his pet? [1m]

For Q35, write your answer in a complete sentence.

35. From the passage, name two ways to be a responsible pet owner. [2m]

---

---

~ End of Paper ~  
Please check your work carefully.

Setters: Mrs Mona Leong  
Ms Felicia Lim  
Mdm Nabisa

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	1	2	2	2	2	3	4	2	4

Q11) were

Q12) were

Q13) was

Q14) was

Q15) inside

Q16) under

Q17) behind

Q18) before

Q19) library

Q20) children

Q21) different

Q22) squirrel

Q23) badger

Q24) , (comma)

Q25) ! (exclamation mark)

Q26) . (full stop)

Q27) May I have some honey in my tea?

Q28) The boys wanted to swim but it was raining.

Q29	Q30								
1	3								





**RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL**  
**2016 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE – PAPER 2**  
**LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION**  
**PRIMARY 2**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Class \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 25 October 2016

**Note:**

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read carefully the instructions given at the beginning of each section.
3. Do not waste time. If a question is difficult for you, go on to the next one.
4. Check your answers thoroughly and make sure you attempt every question.

**37 Questions**  
**40 Marks**  
**Duration of Paper: 1 hour**

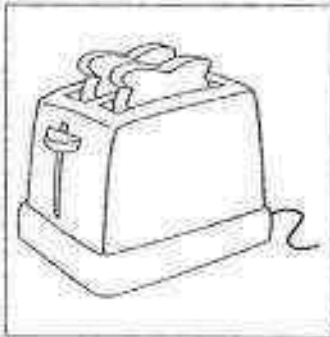
ITEMS	OBTAINED	POSSIBLE
MCQ		10
Qn 11 - 37		30
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>40</b>

Parent's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Section A: Vocabulary MCQ (5 marks)**

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

1.



Lina put two slices of bread into the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) oven
- (2) stove
- (3) kettle
- (4) toaster

(     )

2.



Mrs Han was chased by a \_\_\_\_\_ of bees at the park.

- (1) herd
- (2) pack
- (3) flock
- (4) swarm

(     )

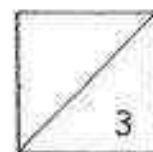
3.



The waiter was carrying \_\_\_\_\_ of hot soup when he tripped and fell on the floor.

- (1) jars
- (2) bowls
- (3) plates
- (4) teapots

(     )





4.



"Did you turn off the tap properly? I can hear the water \_\_\_\_\_," said Mother.

- (1) falling
- (2) gushing
- (3) pouring
- (4) dripping

(     )

5.



It was \_\_\_\_\_ to see how well-trained the animals were during the performance.

- (1) amazing
- (2) shocking
- (3) disgusting
- (4) frightening

(     )

**Section B: Grammar MCQ (5 marks)**

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

6. Carl kicked the ball and it rolled \_\_\_\_\_ the table.

- (1) at
- (2) from
- (3) inside
- (4) under

(     )





Section C: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN ONLY BE USED ONCE

(A) eat	(B) eats	(C) ate
(D) eating	(E) is eating	(F) was eating

When Melvin goes on a holiday, he likes to try new food.

As his hobby is (11) \_\_\_\_\_, he likes to visit restaurants.

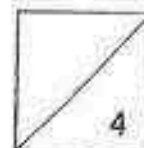
Last September, he even (12) \_\_\_\_\_ grilled snakes at

one of Bangkok's famous restaurants!

Although Melvin (13) \_\_\_\_\_ a lot, he is not fat.

Melvin and his family go to different places in Singapore to look for

good food to (14) \_\_\_\_\_. They do this every weekend.



Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN ONLY BE USED ONCE

(A) by	(B) of	(C) on
(D) so	(E) but	(F) to

A thirsty crow saw a flask in a garden. He hoped to find water.

(15) \_\_\_\_\_ he flew down happily.

However, there was only a little water at the bottom

(16) \_\_\_\_\_ the flask. The crow tried to reach it

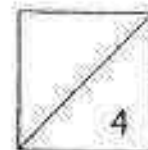
(17) \_\_\_\_\_ he could not.

The crow collected some stones and dropped them into the flask.

Soon, the water came up (18) \_\_\_\_\_ the top of the flask. The

crow then drank the water.

*(adapted from Aesop's Fables: The Thirsty Crow.)*



Section E: Editing (4 marks)

Fill in each circle with the correct punctuation. Correct each word in bold and underlined for spelling. Write its correct form in the box given.

Sheila likes to draw and paint during her free time. Her mother  
(19)

takes her to Art class every Sondae. Her Art teacher says that

they will be learning to draw butterflies this week.

Sheila needs red (20)  
(21) yellow and green paint. She knows that

butterflies are kalerful because she has read about them. Sheila has

also seen many butterflies flying in her school garden. She will try to

catch the butterflies during recess (22)  
She cannot wait for her

next Art class.



Section F: Word Order (4 marks)

Rearrange the words to form a sentence or a question.

Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full stop or a question mark.

23. you Would like to take for a rest a while

---

---

24. and I can the drums Ali play well very

---

---

25. live Hermit up to can crabs years ten

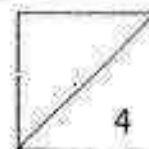
---

---

26. loves Father to ride motorbike at night his

---

---



Section G: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully and fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Ben was unhappy with his school examination results. Although he did well in his English Language paper, he was disappointed

(27) \_\_\_\_\_ his Mathematics results. He had made

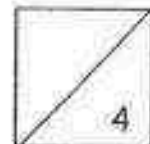
(28) \_\_\_\_\_ careless mistakes in his Mathematics

paper.

Ben felt very ashamed of (29) \_\_\_\_\_ as his

brother did very well in his examinations. Ben (30) \_\_\_\_\_

he should have studied harder. He certainly regretted his actions.



Section H: Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions which follow. Write your answers for questions 33, 36 and 37 in complete sentences.

"I am really sorry, Mrs Teo," said Ben quickly. "I did not mean to be rude. I will speak softly from now on," he continued. He looked at Mrs Teo sadly.

Mrs Teo was the school librarian. She had always reminded students to speak softly. She pulled Ben aside because he was making a din in the library and she did not want him to disturb the other students who were studying. She knew that it was not really Ben's fault. He was only in Primary One and was just learning how to behave in a new place.

Before letting Ben go back to his classroom, Mrs Teo reminded Ben of the library rules, especially the one on speaking softly in the library. Mrs Teo hoped the students would behave themselves when in the library.



31. Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

Ben was in the \_\_\_\_\_ (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>	class library
<input type="checkbox"/>	school library
<input type="checkbox"/>	regional library

32. Which word from lines 1 - 3 has the same meaning as 'regretful'? (1m)

33. What problem did Ben cause by speaking loudly in the library? (2m)

---

---

34. Read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False".

Refer to lines 4 - 9 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

	Statement	True	False
Example	Ben was a school librarian.		✓
a)	Mrs Teo was Ben's form teacher.		
b)	Students in the library had been reminded to speak softly.		

35. Write 2, 3 and 4 in the blanks below to show what was happening in the library. The first one has been done for you. (1m)

1	Ben made a lot of noise.
	Ben apologised to Mrs Teo.
	Mrs Teo spoke to Ben.
	Ben promised to behave in the library.

36. Why did Mrs Teo feel it was not really Ben's fault? (2m)

---

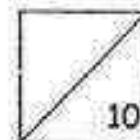
---

37. According to Paragraph 3, which library rule should students follow when in the library? (1m)

---

---

End of Paper



YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 2  
 SCHOOL : RED SWASTIKA  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
4	4	2	4	1	4
Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
2	3	3	4	D	C
Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
B	A	D	B	E	F
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22		
Sunday	,	colourful	.		

Q23 Would you like to take a rest for a while?

Q24 Ali and I can play the drums very well.

Q25 Hermit crabs can live up to ten years.

Q26 Father loves to ride his motorbike at night.

Q27	with	Q28	many	Q29	himself	Q30	knew
-----	------	-----	------	-----	---------	-----	------

Q31 ✓ school library

Q32 sorry

Q33 He disturbed the other students who were studying.

Q34

	Statement	True	False
Example	Ben was a school librarian.		✓
a)	Mrs Teo was Ben's form teacher.		✓
b)	Students in the library had been reminded to speak softly.	✓	

Q35

1	Ben made a lot of noise.
3	Ben apologized to Mrs Teo.
2	Mrs Teo spoke to Ben.
4	Ben promised to behave in the library.

Q36 Mrs Teo felt it was not Ben's fault because he was only in primary one and was just learning how to behave in a new place.

Q37 The library rule that students should follow is to speak softly in the library.

End



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)  
2016 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
**LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION**

24 October 2016 (Monday)

8.45 am – 9.45 am [1 hour]

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

CLASS: PRIMARY 2 ( )

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.  
ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

MARKS OBTAINED

TOTAL: \_\_\_\_\_ / 40

PARENT'S SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section A: Grammar (19 marks)**

Choose the correct word to complete the blank and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided. (5 x 1 mark)

1. Mr Poh said to his son, "Wait here \_\_\_\_\_ I come back."

- (1) as
- (2) so
- (3) but
- (4) until

(     )

2. Mrs Lee said, "Xiao Ming, you cannot keep this wallet. It is not \_\_\_\_\_, it belongs to Ali."

- (1) you
- (2) your
- (3) yours
- (4) yourself

(     )

3. Two days ago, John \_\_\_\_\_ his favourite movie star in a shopping mall.

- (1) saw
- (2) sees
- (3) will see
- (4) is seeing

(     )

4. Peter runs \_\_\_\_\_ than his sister.

- (1) fast
- (2) faster
- (3) fastest
- (4) very fast

(     )

5. "I need some help in directions. \_\_\_\_\_ I know where Starlight Shopping Centre is?" asked the tourist.

- (1) Will
- (2) May
- (3) Must
- (4) Shall

(     )

Read each of the following passages carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. (8 x 1 mark)

**Passage 1**

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

all	any	both
many	no	whole

Mike went to a toy shop with his friend, Alan. There were

(6) \_\_\_\_\_ toys on display. Mike was shocked

to see the wide variety but he could not afford to buy

(7) \_\_\_\_\_ toys as he had no money.

"I spent (8) \_\_\_\_\_ my pocket money on storybooks yesterday. I do not have a single cent left," said Mike.

Alan said, "We can spend the (9) \_\_\_\_\_ day looking at the toys. We don't have to buy them."

Passage 2

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

for

of

on

since

through

under

After lunch, Susan went out to buy something and had left the front door slightly open. Her dog had squeezed (10) \_\_\_\_\_ the opening and made its escape.

When Susan came home, she looked everywhere (11) \_\_\_\_\_ her dog but could not find it.

Not knowing what to do, she sat (12) \_\_\_\_\_ a chair and cried sadly. The dog had been with her (13) \_\_\_\_\_ last year. She liked it very much.



Read the following passage carefully. Each underlined word is wrongly spelled. Each circle is a missing punctuation mark. Put the correct spelling of the underlined word or the missing punctuation mark in each of the boxes. (6 x 1 mark)

Once upon a time, there lived a cub in a cave. One day,

he asked his mother if he could go out and play.

"You are too young. You can't defend yourself against

(14)

those enimies outside," said his mother.

(15)

"But I have tigelrish claws. I can protect myself. Can I

(16)

go ●" the cub begged his mother.

His mother said, "No!"

(17)

(18)

A few days later ● while his mother was out hanting for

food, the cub left the cave:

(19)

"This is fun ●" he exclaimed in a loud voice.

He finally enjoyed his freedom.

**Section 8: Vocabulary (11 marks)**

Choose the correct word to complete the blank and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided. (5 x 1 mark)

20. He was given full marks as he spoke \_\_\_\_\_ during the oral examination.

- (1) badly
- (2) timidly
- (3) harshly
- (4) fluently

( )

21. The enormous bird \_\_\_\_\_ its wings and flew off when the hunter tried to shoot it.

- (1) glided
- (2) flapped
- (3) wagged
- (4) bounced

( )

22. The room that had caught fire was so \_\_\_\_\_ that all of us had difficulty breathing.

- (1) fresh
- (2) noisy\*
- (3) smoky
- (4) fragrant

( )

23. I do not like the sour \_\_\_\_\_ of lemon.

- (1) taste
- (2) sound
- (3) colour
- (4) appearance

( )

24. Everyone woke up because of the loud \_\_\_\_\_ caused by the terrible car accident.

- (1) cheer
- (2) rhythm
- (3) celebration
- (4) commotion

( )

Read the following passage carefully and fill in each blank with the most suitable word. (6 x 1 mark)

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

act	advice	apologised	beautiful	grateful
idea	praised	screamed	slippery	way

One day, Terry and Jenny went hiking in the forest. Suddenly, Terry spotted a (25) \_\_\_\_\_ butterfly fluttering past him so he ran after it. Jenny (26) \_\_\_\_\_ loudly at Terry telling him not to chase the butterfly. Unfortunately, Terry did not heed her (27) \_\_\_\_\_.

After a while, they realised they had lost their (28) \_\_\_\_\_ and did not know how to get out of the deep forest. Terry was ashamed of himself and (29) \_\_\_\_\_ to Jenny for not listening to her.

By then, the sky had turned dark. Terry and Jenny had no (30) \_\_\_\_\_ what to do next. They decided to stay overnight in the forest.

**Section C: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Robin worked in a grocery store near Galaxy Shopping Mall. The moment he arrived at the store, he would sweep the floor and clean the shelves. When he had finished those chores, he would buy coffee for himself from a coffee shop. Then he would sit near the entrance of the store and wait for his customers to come. As Robin was a patient and polite man, his customers liked him very much.

In the late afternoon, he had to deliver goods to his customers. After delivery, he would have his dinner. Robin worked every day except Sundays. His working hours were long but he never complained about it and continued to work hard.

Although Robin was very busy with his work, he tried his best to find time for his hobbies. He enjoyed taking care of the plants in his garden. While working on his plants, his wife baked cakes and cookies. Robin felt that they had to exercise to keep fit so they went jogging with their friends. When their friends were not free, both of them would just take a stroll.

Robin was very happy with what he was doing.

For Q31 and Q32, read each statement and tick ✓ 'True' or 'False'. [2m]

	Statement	True	False
31.	The grocery store where Robin worked was located in Galaxy Shopping Mall.		
32.	Robin worked from Monday to Sunday in the store.		

33. Name the two chores that Robin would do once he reached the store.

(i) \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

(ii) \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

34. Which word has the same meaning as 'having good manners'?  
Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

As Robin was a **patient** and **polite** man, his customers liked him very much.

(A) (B)

35. Put the following events in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2, 3 and 4 on the lines. [1m]

- \_\_\_\_\_ Robin delivered goods to his customers.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Robin had his dinner.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Robin waited for his customers to come.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Robin bought coffee from a coffee shop.

For Q36 and Q37, tick ✓ whether the activity was done by **Robin** or **Robin's wife**. [2m]

	Activities	Robin	Robin's wife
36.	Baking		
37.	Gardening		

For Q38, write your answer in a complete sentence. [1m]

38. What kind of exercise did Robin and his wife do together with their friends?

---

---

For Q39, write **1**, **2**, **3** or **4** in the brackets.

39. Based on the story, we can tell that Robin \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

- (1) was a hardworking worker
- (2) disliked working in the store
- (3) complained a lot about his job
- (4) had a lot of free time to pursue his hobbies

( )

END OF PAPER

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 2  
 SCHOOL : MARIS STELLA HIGH  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
4	3	1	2	2	many
Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
any	all	whole	through	for	on
Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
since	enemies	tigerish	?	,	hunting
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
!	4	2	3	1	4
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
beautiful	screamed	advice	way	apologised	idea

Statement		True	False
Q31	The grocery store where Robin worked was located in Galaxy Shopping Mall.		✓
Q32	Robin worked from Monday to Sunday in the store.		✓

- Q33 (i) Clean the shelves.  
 (ii) Sweep the floor.

Q34 (B)

Q35 3 Robin delivered goods to his customers.

4 Robin had his dinner.

2 Robin waited for his customers to come.

1 Robin bought coffee from a coffee shop.

Activities		Robin	Robin's wife
Q36	Baking		✓
Q37	Gardening	✓	

Q38 Robin and his wife went jogging with their friends together.

Q39 1





PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2

PRIMARY 2  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2

24 October 2016

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: P2 Respect ( )

Total time: 1h 15min

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Write your Name, Class and Register No. in the spaces provided above.
2. DO NOT turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. Write all your answers in this booklet.
6. Electronic Dictionary IS **NOT ALLOWED** for this paper.

LANGUAGE USE & COMPREHENSION  
Marks (Questions 1 – 35):

40

This booklet consists of 10 printed pages, excluding the cover page.

**Section A – Visual Text Comprehension (5 x 1 mark = 5 marks)**

Read the flyer carefully. For questions 1 to 5, choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets.

# FAMILY FOOD FESTIVAL!

Your family and you are invited to a special event!



There will be:

- booths with a variety of snacks.  
*Try Jack's famous burger and fries!*
- a cooking show by famous local chef, Chef Wan-Ton
- a colouring competition for children between 7-12 years old
- a lucky draw

Venue: Ezpo Food Centre  
Time : 8.30 a.m. - 8.30 p.m.  
Date : 7 December 2016



- ❖ Purchase of food and all other items must be done using coupons.
- ❖ Please proceed to the **COUPON BOOTHS** to purchase the coupons.
- ❖ *Half of the money collected will be donated to food charity drives all around Singapore!*

## FREE ICE CREAM FOR EARLY BIRDS!

DELI-ICECREAM will be giving out free ice cream to the first 150 guests who come by their booth.

**Come early and get your free cone!**

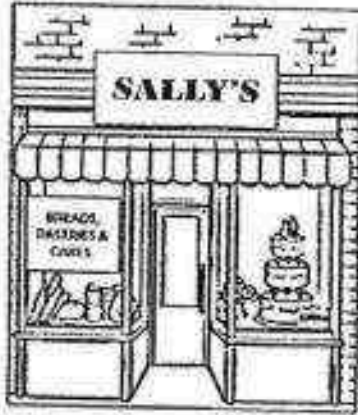


1. This flyer is about a \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) ice cream festival
  - (2) eating competition
  - (3) family food festival
  - (4) food donation drive
- ( )
2. This event will be held \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) at night
  - (2) only in the morning
  - (3) only in the afternoon
  - (4) from morning till night
- ( )
3. The first 150 guests at the Deli-Icecream booth can \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) get a free burger
  - (2) get a free ice cream
  - (3) collect free coupons
  - (4) get a chance to meet Chef Wan-Ton
- ( )
4. Which of the following is not one of the items in this event?
- (1) a cooking competition
  - (2) a cooking show by Chef Wan-Ton
  - (3) a colouring competition for children
  - (4) booths with a variety of snacks available for all to purchase
- ( )
5. Half of the money collected from the event will be \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) given out during a lucky draw
  - (2) used for the next food festival
  - (3) donated to food charity drives all around Singapore
  - (4) donated to the different ice cream stores in Singapore
- ( )

**Section B – Vocabulary MCQ (5 x 1 mark = 5 marks)**

Look at the pictures. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

6.



My mother goes to Sally's \_\_\_\_\_ every morning to buy freshly baked bread.

- (1) florist
- (2) bakery
- (3) Playground
- (4) kindergarten

( )

7.



The dragon had a hard time flapping its \_\_\_\_\_ after having a heavy meal.

- (1) tail
- (2) feet
- (3) wings
- (4) horns

( )

8.



Claire was \_\_\_\_\_ and scolded her brothers when they made a mess in her room.

- (1) glum
- (2) afraid
- (3) furious
- (4) unfriendly

( )

9.

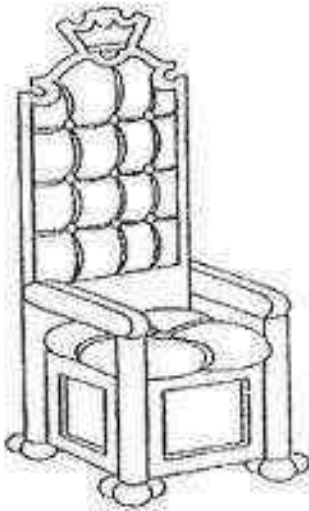


The ant is very \_\_\_\_\_ as it works day and night to collect food before winter comes.

- (1) lazy
- (2) relaxed
- (3) careless
- (4) hardworking

( )

10.



The little prince could not wait to sit on his father's \_\_\_\_\_ during the royal ball.

- (1) sofa
- (2) throne
- (3) couch
- (4) bench

( )

**Section C – Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word from the box. **USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.**

school	market	throw
peel	dish	fetch

It was Tom's birthday that day and he was extremely excited. His mother had promised to cook his favourite (1) \_\_\_\_\_, chicken rice with mash potatoes.

That morning, he followed his mother to the (2) \_\_\_\_\_ to buy all the ingredients needed. Soon after buying all the ingredients, his father came to (3) \_\_\_\_\_ them in their family car as the groceries were too heavy.

When they reached home, Tom's mother started cooking. Tom was too excited to just sit around. He decided to help his mother (4) \_\_\_\_\_ the potatoes before mashing them up. As the smell of the food filled the kitchen, Tom's stomach grumbled. He could not wait for dinner!

**Section D – Grammar MCQ (5 x 1 mark = 5 marks)**

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

15. My sister and I cooked dinner for \_\_\_\_\_.

( 1 ) herself

( 2 ) ourselves

( 3 ) myself

( 4 ) himself

(     )

16. Bala enjoys sitting in his father's car when they pass \_\_\_\_\_ the tunnels.

( 1 ) inside

( 2 ) over

( 3 ) under

( 4 ) through

(     )

17. My mother reminded me to stay close to her as there were \_\_\_\_\_ people at the crowded mall.

( 1 ) many

( 2 ) few

( 3 ) little

( 4 ) much

(     )

18. Sarah had a stomachache that morning \_\_\_\_\_ she still decided to sit for her examination.

( 1 ) so

( 2 ) because

( 3 ) but

( 4 ) if

(     )

19. Shi Hui \_\_\_\_\_ watching television when she heard a loud thud.

( 1 ) were

( 2 ) was

( 3 ) are

( 4 ) is

(     )

**Section E – Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark = 8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box.  
**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

**Passage 1**

play	plays	played	playing
------	-------	--------	---------

The birthday party for my brother was about to start. Mother and I were busy setting up a (1) \_\_\_\_\_ area for the children. Most of the guests had arrived and all the children were (2) \_\_\_\_\_ with each other. First, we (3) \_\_\_\_\_ a few rounds of musical chairs, followed by Simon-Says. Then, we sat together and watched two short (4) \_\_\_\_\_ performed by my brother and his classmates. It was an enjoyable day for all.

**Passage 2**

towards	from	along	between
---------	------	-------	---------

Paul has a pet puppy named Timmy. Last week, as they were strolling (1) \_\_\_\_\_ a row of shop houses, Timmy got excited when he saw a pet shop and began to jump excitedly till his leash snapped. Timmy ran quickly (2) \_\_\_\_\_ the pet shop but did not notice the bicycles parked very closely at the entrance. Timmy's foot got caught (3) \_\_\_\_\_ the bicycle tires and it took Paul about an hour to release Timmy's foot safely. To stop Timmy (4) \_\_\_\_\_ running away again, Paul decided to go to the pet shop to buy a new leash.





**Section F – Sentence Arrangement (3 x 1 mark = 3 marks)**

Rearrange these words to make complete sentences or questions. Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full stop (.) or a question mark (?).

28. for the bed looked Chloe under her kitten

---

---

29. Alan his loves with movies to watch family

---

---

30. waffles would like to with me have some you

---

---

**Section G – Comprehension (5 x 2 marks = 10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the following questions.

My mother was a great cook. When she was a little girl, she would help her mother to cook. I too liked to help my mother whenever she was preparing meals.

My favourite dish was beef stew pie. A few days ago, my mother fell sick. I tried to make beef stew pie all by myself to surprise her. I washed the ingredients. Then, I arranged them neatly on the pastry in the baking pan. I put the pan in the oven and quickly turned on the timer. I was so anxious that I jumped a little when the timer rang. To my disappointment, the pie was not cooked! I let out a loud sigh as I had forgotten to turn on the oven.

“What’s going on?” Mother asked as she entered the kitchen. I told my mother about my plan to surprise her and how it had failed. Mother smiled. She told me how proud she was that I tried to cook on my own. She said she was excited to try my beef stew pie and encouraged me to keep trying. Then, Mother helped to turn the timer and I remembered to switch on the oven.

That night, my family ate up all the delicious beef stew pie. I was glad that my cooking experience turned out to be a success.

31. What did the writer like to do with her mother?

---

---

32. What did the writer decide to do when her mother was sick?

---

---

33. Which word in paragraph 2 has the same meaning as the word 'nervous'?

34. Why did the writer let out a loud sigh?

---

---

35. How did the writer know that the beef stew pie was a success?

---

---

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P2)

SCHOOL : PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	4	2	1	3	2	3	3	4	2

Q11) dish

Q12) market

Q13) fetch

Q14) peel

Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19					
2	4	1	3	2					

Passage 1

(1) play

(2) playing

(3) played

(4) plays

Passage 2

(1) along

(2) towards

(3) between

(4) from

Q28) Cheow looked under the bed for her kitten.

Q29) Alan loves to watch movies with his family.

Q30) Would you like to have some waffles with me?

Q31) The writer liked to cook with her mother.

Q32) The writer decided to surprise her mother by making beef stew pie.

Q33) anxious

Q34) The writer let out a loud sigh as he had forgotten to turn on the oven.

Q35) Her family gobbled the pie.

**Pei Chun Public School**  
 Semestral Assessment, 2016  
 English Language  
 Paper 2: Language Use and Comprehension  
 Primary 2

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (    ) \_

Class : Primary 2 (    )

Date : 24 October 2016

Time : 1 hour

Subject Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

Component	Marks Obtained	Maximum marks for each component
Paper 1 – Composition Writing		12
Paper 2 – Language Use and Comprehension		40
Paper 3 – Listening Comprehension	—	12
Paper 4 – Oral		16
<b>TOTAL</b>		80

**Section A: Vocabulary (5 × 1 mark)**

For Q1-5, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. It was so \_\_\_\_\_ that Ahmad's cap was blown away.

(1) hazy

(2) rainy

(3) sunny

(4) windy

( )

2. Stephen wished he could have a hot bowl of noodles to warm himself up in that freezing \_\_\_\_\_ season.

(1) spring

(2) winter

(3) autumn

(4) summer

( )

3. Mrs Tan had to explain to her children that the \_\_\_\_\_ was not a real animal so they could not keep it as a pet.

(1) rat

(2) mole

(3) giraffe

(4) dragon

( )



4. "Get down on the ground and do twenty push-ups now!"  
\_\_\_\_\_ the army officer.

- (1) muttered
- (2) bellowed
- (3) mumbled
- (4) whispered

( )

5. Xiuwen \_\_\_\_\_ sincerely when she knocked into Ahmad  
by accident.

- (1) sneered
- (2) shouted
- (3) demanded
- (4) apologised

( )

**Section B: Grammar (5 × 1 mark)**

For Q6-10, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. My family and I \_\_\_\_\_ an enjoyable time at Bishan Park  
last weekend.

- (1) has
- (2) had
- (3) have
- (4) will have

( )

7. "How \_\_\_\_\_ pocket money do you bring to school every day?" asked the teacher.

- (1) most
- (2) more
- (3) much
- (4) many

( )

8. Ali looked \_\_\_\_\_ the Internet to learn more about butterflies.

- (1) at
- (2) on
- (3) up
- (4) over

( )

9. Of the two puppies, Brownie is the \_\_\_\_\_ one.

- (1) hunger
- (2) hungry
- (3) hungrier
- (4) hungriest

( )

10. Peter did not do well for his test \_\_\_\_\_ he did not give up.

- (1) or
- (2) but
- (3) when
- (4) because

( )

**Section C : Vocabulary Cloze (4 × 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

**Use each word ONCE only.**

caught	charge	cried
grumbled	kindness	pity

A lion caught a mouse and was going to eat it.

“Oh Lion!” (11) \_\_\_\_\_ the mouse, “Please let me go and I shall never forget your (12) \_\_\_\_\_. Who knows, I may be able to help you one day!” The kind lion took (13) \_\_\_\_\_ on the mouse and let it go.

Sometime later, a few hunters (14) \_\_\_\_\_ the lion, and tied it to a tree using ropes. When they were not looking, the mouse bit the ropes and set the lion free.

“Was I not right?” said the mouse, and the lion nodded in agreement.

**Section D : Grammar Cloze (8 × 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

**Passage 1**

**Use each word ONCE only.**

at	I	of
over	you	your

Do you know how to be street-smart? To be street-smart means to know how to keep yourself safe from strangers when (15) \_\_\_\_\_ are alone or with other children. You need to be aware (16) \_\_\_\_\_ strangers around you. They may come up to you when you are playing (17) \_\_\_\_\_ the playground.

When you are street-smart, you will pay attention to (18) \_\_\_\_\_ surroundings. You will know how to take care of yourself.

## Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

There is a wet market in Pam's neighbourhood. Every Sunday, Pam and her mother (19) [ go / goes ] to the market together. Pam (20) [ enjoy / enjoys ] going to the market with her mother. There (21) [ is / are ] lots to see at the market, such as fish, chicken and vegetables. They always (22) [ visit / visits ] the fruit stall. Their favourite fruits are oranges and bananas.

**Section E: Editing (4 × 1 mark)**

Read the sentences below. Wrong or missing punctuation marks are circled and grammatical mistakes are underlined. An apostrophe is indicated by 's or s'. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the boxes provided.

23. Goldilocks ate up the bowl of porridge on the table greedy.

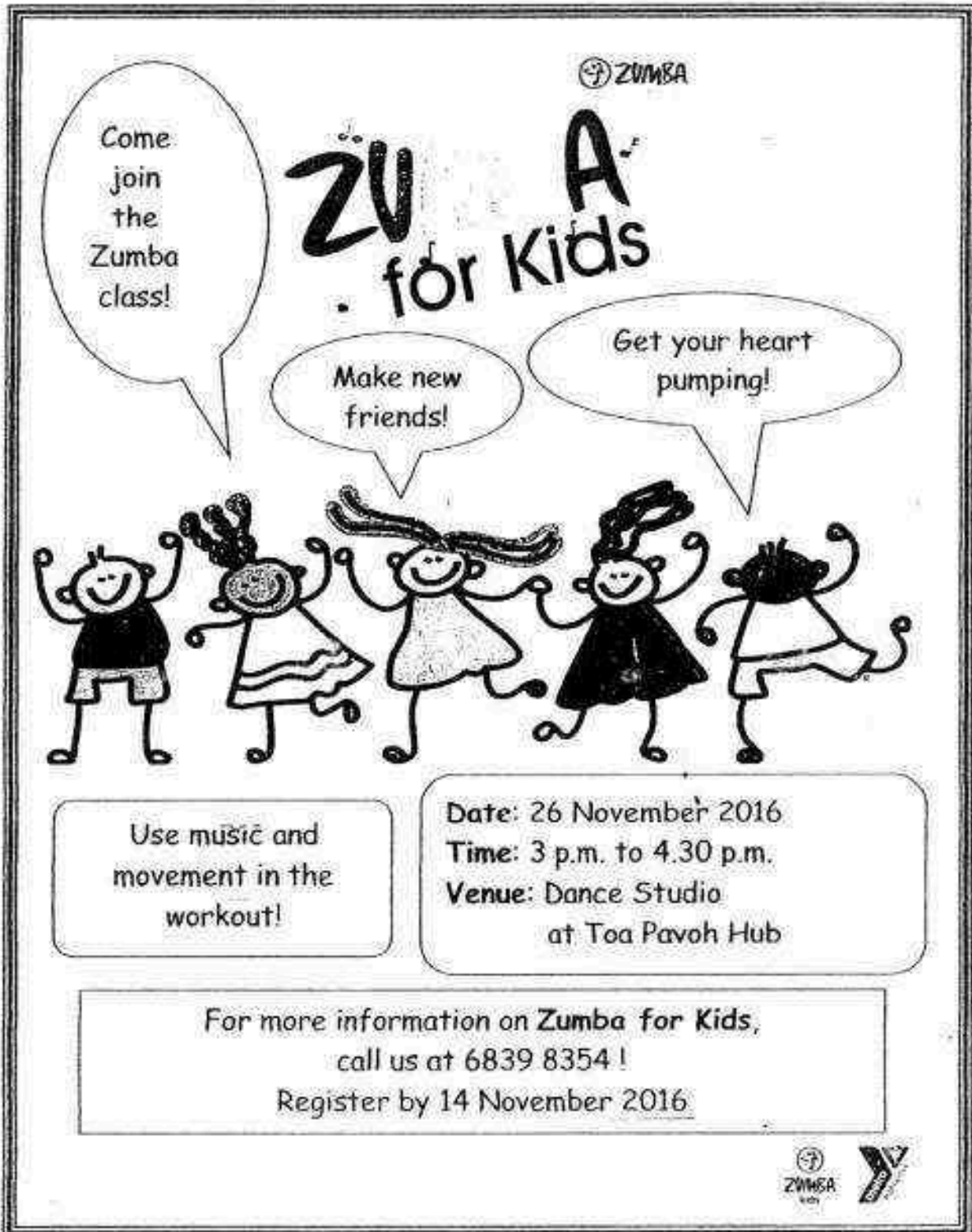
24. "Where should we hide the birthday present (,) " asked Devi.

25. The children were fascinated by the patterns on the butterfly (s) wings.

26. Kumar goes to Thailand for a vacation during the December holidays last year.

**Section F : Visual Text Comprehension (4 × 1 mark)**

Look at the poster below and answer Q27 to 30.



The poster is enclosed in a double-line border. At the top right is the ZUMBA logo. The main title 'ZU A for Kids' is written in a large, stylized font. Three speech bubbles contain the text: 'Come join the Zumba class!', 'Make new friends!', and 'Get your heart pumping!'. Below these are five cartoon children dancing. At the bottom, there are two rounded rectangular boxes containing text about the workout and event details, and a larger box with contact information. Logos for ZUMBA and a stylized 'Y' are at the bottom right.

**ZUMBA**

# ZU A for Kids

Come join the Zumba class!

Make new friends!

Get your heart pumping!

Use music and movement in the workout!

Date: 26 November 2016  
Time: 3 p.m. to 4.30 p.m.  
Venue: Dance Studio  
at Toa Pavoh Hub

For more information on Zumba for Kids,  
call us at 6839 8354 !  
Register by 14 November 2016

**ZUMBA**  
**Y**

Refer to the given poster and answer the following questions.

27. What time does the programme end?

It ends at \_\_\_\_\_

28. Where is the Dance Studio located?

It is at \_\_\_\_\_

29. When is the last day for registration?

It is \_\_\_\_\_

30. What will the kids do during the Zumba class?

They will work out using \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_



**Section G: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer Q31 to 40.

At the Children's Day Carnival last year, there were entertaining performances put up by the teachers. There were also exciting booth games, delicious snacks and interesting classroom activities.

The teachers went on stage to perform three items – Line 5  
Dance, Flash Mob and Drumming. Although the teachers were busy, they made time to rehearse and gave of their best. The pupils enjoyed the performances and they clapped loudly for their teachers.

Next, the pupils played some unusual booth games like Giant 10  
Erasers and Slack Line. They were also rewarded with tokens for their active participation.

The yearly inter-class Rope Skipping Challenge drew the loudest cheers of all. Finally, the pupils returned to their classrooms for fun-filled classroom activities with their form 15  
teachers.

Pupils had a whale of a time and it was a well-deserved break for them.

For Q31 to 34, put a tick (✓) in the box beside the correct answer.  
(4 × 1 mark)

31. At the Children's Day Carnival last year, \_\_\_\_\_  
was not one of the performances.

Lion Dance	
Drumming	
Flash Mob	

32. The Rope Skipping Challenge is held \_\_\_\_\_.

once every month	
once every week	
once every year	

33. The pupils were rewarded with \_\_\_\_\_ for taking  
part in the booth games.

snacks	
tokens	
erasers	

34. Who does the word 'they' in line 8 refer to?  
 Tick ✓ your chosen answer. (1 m)

	pupils
	parents
	teachers

35. Which word in paragraph 2 has the same meaning as 'practise'?  
 (1 m)

For Q36 to 38, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False" next to each of the following statements. Refer to paragraphs 1 and 2 to help you. (3 m)

	Statement	True	False
<b>Example</b>	The pupils attended a Teachers' Day carnival.		✓
36.	The teachers had little time to rehearse.		
37.	The pupils performed on stage at the Carnival.		
38.	The pupils clapped loudly for their teachers.		

39. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events took place in the passage. (1 m)

\_\_\_\_\_ Classroom activities

\_\_\_\_\_ Teachers' performances

\_\_\_\_\_ Booth games

**Answer in a complete sentence.**

40. How do you know that the pupils liked the Rope Skipping Challenge the most? (1 m)

---

---

**- End of Paper -**

Set by: Mr Glen A. Liang

Vetted by: Primary 2 English teachers

**EXAM PAPER 2016**

LEVEL : P2

SCHOOL : PEI CHUN PUBLIC SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH (PAPER 2 : LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

TERM : 24 October 2016

**SECTION A**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5
4	2	4	2	4

**SECTION B**

-Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
2	3	3	3	2

**SECTION C**

Q11. cried      Q12. kindness      Q13. pity      Q14. caught

**SECTION D**

Q15. you      Q16. of      Q17. at      Q18. your

Q19. go      Q20. enjoys      Q21. are      Q22. visit

**SECTION E**

Q23. greedily      Q24. (?)      Q25. butterflies      Q26. went

**SECTION F**

Q27. 4.30 pm      Q28. Toa Payoh Hub      Q29. 14 November 2016

Q30. music and movement

**SECTION G**

Q31. Lion Dance ✓      Q32. once every year ✓      Q33. tokens ✓

Q34. pupils ✓      Q35. rehearse

Q36. TRUE      Q37. FALSE      Q38. TRUE

Q39. 3 > Classroom activities

1 > Teachers' performance

2 > Booth Games

Q40. I know that the pupils liked the Rope Skipping Challenge drew the loudest cheers of all.

**THE END**



**AI TONG SCHOOL  
2016  
END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION  
PRIMARY 2**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)**

Total Time: 1 hour

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Do not open the booklets until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

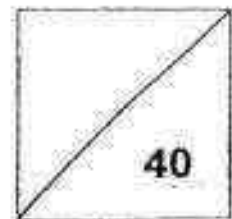
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 24 October 2016

Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Marks:



Paper 1	Paper 2	Paper 3	Paper 4	Total Marks
12	40	12	16	80







**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (5 X 1 mark)**

Choose the most suitable answer to complete each sentence. Write its number in the brackets provided.

6. Dylan's father used a \_\_\_\_\_ to tighten the bolts on the skateboard.

(1) rake

(2) screw

(3) wrench

(4) hammer

( )

7. Sam clenched his fists \_\_\_\_\_ when George kicked him on purpose.

(1) sadly

(2) angrily

(3) happily

(4) proudly

( )

8. The thief was as \_\_\_\_\_ as an eel. He escaped before the policemen arrived.

(1) sly

(2) silent

(3) slippery

(4) stubborn

( )

9. Kate used a \_\_\_\_\_ to look at the patterns on the wings of a tiny butterfly carefully.

(1) telescope

(2) magnifying glass

(3) pair of glasses

(4) pair of binoculars

( )

10. The \_\_\_\_\_ boy continues with revision after completing his homework.

(1) patient

(2) diligent

(3) attentive

(4) thoughtful

( )



**Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)**

**Passage 1**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to D) in each blank.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

- |          |         |           |
|----------|---------|-----------|
| (A) it   | (B) its | (C) their |
| (D) they |         |           |

Frogs are amphibians. This means that \_\_\_\_\_ live both on  
(11)

land and in water. Frogs lay \_\_\_\_\_ eggs in water. The female frog  
(12)

may or may not stay with \_\_\_\_\_ eggs after laying them. Some eggs  
(13)

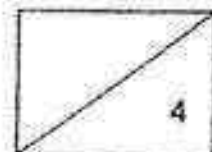
may get eaten by ducks or fish while the remaining eggs slowly develop into  
tadpoles.

A tadpole is the young of a frog that has a long tail and lives in the water.

\_\_\_\_\_ eats plants found in the water. After about five weeks, the  
(14)

tadpole slowly develops into a frog.

*Written by Miss Yari*



**Passage 2**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to D) in each blank. Use each word **ONCE** only.

- |        |         |        |
|--------|---------|--------|
| (A) by | (B) for | (C) in |
| (D) of |         |        |

Daniel boarded the plane to Australia excitedly. He was going to another country \_\_\_\_\_ the first time and was being accompanied

(15)

\_\_\_\_\_ his parents.

(16)

On the day \_\_\_\_\_ their arrival in Australia, Daniel and his

(17)

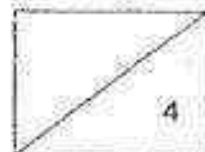
family got ready to visit the famous Australian zoo. As they were leaving the hotel, it

began to rain. Daniel sighed and looked at the rain \_\_\_\_\_

(18)

disappointment. "What bad luck!" he thought and prayed for the rain to stop.

Written by Miss Yami



**Section D: Editing for Spelling (3 x 1 mark)**

Correct each word in **bold** for spelling. Write the correct word in the boxes provided.

It was Grace's eighth birthday. She had invited her friends and neighbours to

(19)

her house for a party that evening. Her parents bought her **favorite** chocolate cake

(20)

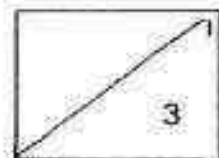
and decorated their house with **beloons** and streamers. After all the guests arrived,

they sang her a birthday song. Grace cut her cake and opened her presents. She

(21)

was delighted to find the latest Disney Princess Barbie doll. "Wow! How **beutifull!**

Thank you, Mom and Dad!" she exclaimed excitedly.



**Section E: Word Order (2 x 2 marks)**

Arrange the words in the correct order. Then write the sentence on the lines provided.

22. Harry      pet      his bed      found      hiding      his  
dog      under

---

---

23. scolded      noisy      the teacher      for not      attention  
the      children      paying

---

---



**Section F: Visual Text Comprehension (5 x 1 mark)**

Read the flyer below carefully and answer the following questions.

**The grand opening of  
our third cafe!**

# The Mylo Cafe

Enjoy these *COOL* treats in this hot weather:

- Iced Mylo topped with marshmallows and sprinkles
- Iced Mylo topped with gummy bears and cookie bits
- Mylo milkshake
- Mylo ice cream

**Opening Day promotion:  
Buy 1 Mylo milkshake  
and GET ONE FREE!**

**When: 27 September 2016**

**Where: Ang Mo Kio Hub Level 2, #02-112**

**Opening hours: 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.**

\* If you would like to hold a birthday party or an event at our cafe, please contact Mr Mark Lim at 6777 5777.

24. When is the grand opening of Mylo Cafe?

The grand opening of Mylo Cafe is on

25. Customers can choose up to two toppings for each Iced Mylo. What is the other topping used with marshmallows?

The other topping used with marshmallows is

26. Who should you contact if you would like to hold an event at Mylo Cafe?

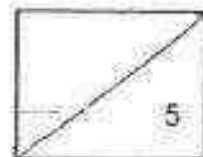
I should contact Mr  at 6777 5777 to hold an event at Mylo Cafe.

27. On which level is Mylo Cafe located?

Mylo Cafe is located on the  level of Ang Mo Kio Hub.

28. What is the purpose of this flyer?

The purpose of this flyer is to  customers to visit Mylo Cafe on its grand opening.



**Section G: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage below and answer the questions carefully.

It had not rained for months. The fishes living in a pond were worried as the pond was drying up. A clever and cunning crane came up with an idea to eat up all the fishes.

The crane pretended to look concerned and said, "Friends, it looks like your pond will dry up soon. I know of a lake in a nearby village which will never dry up. I can help you get there."

5

Thinking that the crane was truly worried about them, the fishes accepted the bird's offer. Using his beak, the crane carried one fish at a time to the lake. Just before he reached the lake, he tipped his head back and swallowed the fish. A crab that lived in the pond heard about the crane's offer and asked the crane to carry him to the lake too. The greedy crane agreed.

10

As the crane reached the lake, he tipped his head back to swallow the crab. However, the crab realised what was happening and used his pincers to pinch the crane's tongue. When the crane opened his mouth and yelled in pain, the crab escaped. As the crab scurried into the lake, he muttered, "What a narrow escape! I could have become the crane's dinner!"

15

*Adapted from The Crane And The Crab by SR Nathan*



29. The fishes accepted the crane's offer to move them to a new home because the \_\_\_\_\_ (1m)

- (1) village was nearby
- (2) lake was drying up
- (3) pond was drying up
- (4) weather was too hot

30. Which word in **paragraph 1** shows that the crane was good at tricking others to get what he wanted? (1m)

--

31. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order of events that occurred in the passage. (1m)

The crab asked the crane to carry him to the lake.	
The fishes in the pond were worried about losing their home.	
The crane offered to carry the fishes to the lake.	



For questions 32, 33 and 34, put a tick (✓) in the correct column. The first example has been done for you. (3m)

	Sentence	True	False
e.g.	It had not rained for some time.	✓	
32.	The crane was truly worried about the fishes.		
33.	The fishes lived happily in the lake.		
34.	The crane did not manage to eat the crab.		

35. What did the crane offer to do to help the fishes? (2m)

---



---

36. Why did the crab say that he had "a narrow escape"? (2m)

---



---

End of Paper

Have you checked your work carefully?



EXAM PAPER 2016

LEVEL : PRIMARY 2

SCHOOL : AI TONG SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	2	3	2	4	3	2	3	2	2

Q11. D

Q12. C

Q13. B

Q14. A

Q15. B

Q16. A

Q17. D

Q18. C

Q19. favourite

Q20. balloons

Q21. beautiful

Q22. Harry found his pet hiding under his bed.

Q23. The teacher scolded the noisy children for not paying attention.

Q24. 27 September 2016

Q25. sprinkles

Q26. Mark Lim

Q27. second

Q28. convince    Q29. 3    Q30. cunning

Q31.

The crab asked the crane to carry him to the lake.	3
The fishes in the pond were worried about losing their home.	1
The crane offered to carry the fishes in the lake.	2

Q32. False

Q33. False

Q34. True

Q35. The crane offered to help the fishes get to a lake in a nearby village that never dries up.

Q36. He almost got swallowed and eaten by the crane as dinner.



NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL  
2016 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2  
PRIMARY 2

ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 2

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class: Primary 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Total  
Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ / 40

Date: 24 October 2016

Total Time: 1 hour

---

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Write your name and register number in the space provided.
2. Do not turn over the page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Read and answer all questions carefully.

**Section A: Vocabulary (5 × 1) marks**

Read each sentence carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

1. Kellie fell down and hurt herself. She \_\_\_\_\_ loudly as it was very painful.

- (1) wailed
- (2) laughed
- (3) shivered
- (4) squirmed

(     )

2. Aishah was \_\_\_\_\_ when she lost the race.

- (1) lonely
- (2) delighted
- (3) frightened
- (4) disappointed

(     )

3. When Bala's mother woke him up, he got up and rubbed his eyes \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) busily
- (2) happily
- (3) sleepily
- (4) excitedly

(     )

4. My brother gets excited when the trains go through a long underground \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) lane
- (2) tunnel
- (3) bridge
- (4) driveway

(     )

5. Alice enjoys the cold \_\_\_\_\_ because she can make snowman.

- (1) summer
- (2) autumn
- (3) winter
- (4) spring

(     )

**Section B: Grammar (5 × 1) marks**

Read each sentence carefully. Choose the correct answer and write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

6. Tom's stomach \_\_\_\_\_ loudly as he had not eaten for the whole day.

- (1) growl
- (2) growls
- (3) growled
- (4) growling

(     )

7. The baby always \_\_\_\_\_ loudly when he sees his favourite toy.

- (1) laugh
- (2) laughs
- (3) laughed
- (4) laughing

(     )

8. Jessica went to see the doctor \_\_\_\_\_ she was sick.

- (1) or
- (2) but
- (3) and
- (4) when

(     )

9. "Let's pack up now. Teacher is waiting for \_\_\_\_\_," Peter told the class.

(1) us

(2) him

(3) her

(4) them

( )

10. "Rahim, please take \_\_\_\_\_ cookies here to our neighbour next door. She should be waiting eagerly for them," said Mother.

(1) this

(2) that

(3) these

(4) those

( )



Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1) marks

Read the passage carefully. Fill in the blanks with the most suitable answer from the words in the box. You may use each word only ONCE.

Passage 1

for	of	on	to	with
-----	----	----	----	------

It was a Saturday morning. Ben was sitting  
(11) \_\_\_\_\_ a stool looking out of the window. A blue car  
(12) \_\_\_\_\_ red wheels caught his attention. Immediately, Ben  
decided to draw a picture of the car (13) \_\_\_\_\_ fun. He ran  
(14) \_\_\_\_\_ his study table to get a piece of paper and a box of  
crayons. Ben began drawing.

Original

Read the passage carefully. Circle the correct answer in the brackets.

### Passage 2

Sunny Bear and his family have just moved to a new neighbourhood. They are building a house. It (15) ( is , are ) next to a river. The house (16) ( has , have ) a red roof and a green chimney.

When everything is ready, Sunny Bear and his family (17) ( is , are ) going to have a picnic near the trees. Sunny Bear asks his mother to (18) ( sing , sings ) a song. Sunny bear listens and eats his favourite honey.

Original

**Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1) marks**

Read the passage carefully. Fill in the blanks with the most suitable answer from the words in the box. You may use each word only **ONCE**.

agreed	appeared	started	left
begged	liked	hated	wanted

Once upon a time, there lived a man with his wife and two children, Hansel and Gretel. They were very poor so the man's wife (19) \_\_\_\_\_ to send the children away. The man did not want to, so the man and his wife argued every day. Finally, the man (20) \_\_\_\_\_ to send the children away.

The next morning, the man took the children deep into a forest and left them there. The children (21) \_\_\_\_\_ him to take them back but he refused.

The children walked deeper into the forest. They saw a delicious-looking house that was made of gingerbread and cakes. They (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the house very much. The children ran towards it and (23) \_\_\_\_\_ eating the cakes on the house. They were too hungry to think of what was to come.

**Section E: Editing for Grammar and Punctuation (7 × 1) marks**

Read the passage carefully. Fill in the correct punctuation in the circles provided. Circle the correct word in bold for grammar.

Every afternoon after school, the children would play in the

(24) ( **Giant** / **Giant's** ) garden. It was (25) ( a / an ) large, lovely

garden with soft green grass and plenty of colourful flowers. The garden

was beautiful and many birds would sit (26) ( on / over ) the

branches of the trees. They (27) ( sing / sang ) sweetly and the

children would stop playing to listen.

One day, the Giant returned (28) ( while / for ) the

children were playing in the garden. "What are you doing here (29)

he asked in a gruff voice. "Get out of my garden (30)

he yelled at the children who immediately ran away.

*Adapted from 'The Selfish Giant' by Oscar Wilde.*

**Section F: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage below and answer the questions that follow. Your answers must be based on the given text.

There was a big grocery shop in town. Many mice loved it as they could find food easily there. They ate all the food and spoiled all the bags in the shop.

One day, the shopkeeper got worried. Many things in his shop were stolen and damaged by the mice. So, he thought of a solution. "I should buy a cat and let it stay in the shop."

5

The cat had a good time hunting and killing the mice in the shop. Now, the mice could not move as freely. They were afraid that the cat would catch them and eat them up.

The mice wanted to do something about it. They held a meeting and one of them said, "We must get rid of that cat!"

10

The mice sat down and thought long and hard. They realised that the problem was the cat moved quietly. Suddenly, a smart mouse stood up and said, "Let's tie a bell around its neck. That way, we can hear it when it is coming."

15

"Yes, that is a brilliant idea!" said the mice, "now that we have a solution, who will tie the bell?" All the mice stood silent and still.

*Adapted from 'Who Will Bell the Cat?' by Cynthia Von Buhler.*

31. Choose the best option and write its number in the bracket provided.(2m)

Why did the mice enjoy living in the grocery shop?

- (1) The cat took good care of them.
- (2) They could play with one another.
- (3) They did not have to hunt for food.
- (4) The shopkeeper gave them food to eat. (     )

32. Choose the best option and put a tick (✓) in the box provided. (1m)

The shopkeeper was worried as the mice \_\_\_\_\_ the things in his shop.

- sold
- saved
- bought
- destroyed

33. Based on the passage, state whether each statement in the table is true or false. (2 x 1m)

	Statement	True / False
(a)	The shopkeeper's cat frightened the mice.	
(b)	The cat moved noisily around the grocery shop.	

34. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_ The mice did not know who would tie the bell on the cat.

\_\_\_\_\_ The mice thought about how to get rid of the cat.

\_\_\_\_\_ The shopkeeper wanted to save his damaged items.

Write your answer in the space provided. All answers must be in complete sentences. ( 2 x 2 marks )

35. What did the shopkeeper do to save the things in his shop?

---

---

36. Why did the smart mouse want to tie a bell around the cat's neck?

---

---

~ End of Paper ~



YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 2  
 SCHOOL : NAN HUA  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
1	4	3	2	3	3
Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
2	4	1	3	on	with
Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
for	to	is	has	are	sing
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
wanted	agreed	begged	liked	started	Giant's
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
a	on	sang	while	?	!

Q31 3

Q32 ✓ destroyed

Q33

	Statement	True / False
(a)	The shopkeeper's cat frightened the mice.	True
(b)	The cat moved noisily around the grocery shop.	False

Q34 3 The mice did not know who would tie the bell on the cat.

2 The mice thought about how to get rid of the cat.

1 The shopkeeper wanted to save his damaged items.

Q35 He bought a cat.

Q36 The mice would be able to hear the cat coming and escape in time.

End